



City Council Work Session
Tuesday, September 19, 2023 at 6:00 PM
Public Meeting Room

AGENDA

1. Call to Order

2. Items for Discussion

- A. Budget Work Session #6 - 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan & Debt Service
- B. Consideration of Chamber-Initiated Downtown Walkability Study Proposal
- C. Proposed Agricultural Land Tiling Agreement
- D. Discuss Proposed Regulations on Public Use of Cannabis

3. Future Discussion

4. Adjournment

(The Council may meet as a group for dinner)

Please contact the City Administrator's Office if you need special accommodations while attending this meeting



Council Work Session Memorandum

TO: Mayor and City Council
THROUGH: Tim Murray, City Administrator
FROM: Jeanne Schmuck, Finance Director
MEETING DATE: September 19, 2023
SUBJECT: Budget Work Session #6 - 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan & Debt Service

Discussion:

We are progressing through a series of budget work sessions that started in June and will continue over the next couple of months, along with two meetings open for public comment. The outcomes of these sessions were used to first, set the preliminary tax levy in September, and second, will set the final tax levy as well as approve the overall 2024 budget and adopt the five-year Capital Improvement Plan in December. In this sixth work session we will be going over the 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan and reviewing the Debt Service Funds.

2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

The proposed 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) consists of the following funds: Street Improvement Project Fund (401), Park Improvement Fund (404), Capital Replacement Fund (431), and Public Facilities Fund (437). The Airport Fund (225) and Community Development Administration Fund (240), along with the utility funds: Water (601), Sewer (602), and Storm Water (603) are included in the CIP as well.

This is an initial draft of the entire CIP. Currently there is \$24,346,500 for capital in 2024 funded through various funds and revenue sources. Revisions will be made as a result of Council input on scope and priorities, as well as alignment with available funding and further review with the appropriate department heads. Spreadsheets showing projections for the balances of each of these funds over the five-year CIP period are also included in the Financial Analysis section of the consolidated Draft 2024-2028 CIP beginning on page 112. We will bring back the entire CIP for Council approval with the proposed 2024 Budget in December, but have this initial draft to provide the Council with the opportunity for review and discussion, with final work session review on November 8th.

Airport Fund (225)

The Airport Fund is needing to replace the Automated Weather Observation System (AWOS). The AWOS provides weather data for pilots to plan flight operations. The current system is no longer supported by MNDOT. Of the \$325,000 the Airport Fund will cover \$97,500 and MNDOT-Aeronautics will finance the remaining \$227,500 of the system.

Street Improvement Projects Fund (401)

The Street Improvement Fund is financed with \$1,536,000 of franchise fees collected on gas and electric utilities, MSA Maintenance & Construction funds totaling \$359,820, and Federal Grants totaling \$275,000. Beginning in 2020, trail improvements have been included with the sidewalks for MSA funding. Following is a list of the major street improvements proposed for 2024 in the 2024-2028 CIP which begins on page 95 of the CIP document. Of the \$6,519,200 listed below, \$2,941,700 will be financed with the Street Improvement Fund.

DWNTWN	Downtown Area Parking Lot/Alley Improvement	\$ 175,000
STCON	Street Reconstruction	\$ 4,686,000
STOVLY	Street Overlays	\$ 1,160,000
SIDWLK	Sidewalk/Trail Improvements	\$ 498,200
		\$ 6,519,200

Park Improvement Fund (404)

The following is a list of the 2024 major park improvements proposed in the 2024-2028 CIP which begins on page 115 of the CIP document. As with all improvements, the major projects come back individually for final approval, award of contract, etc. Also, the locations (where given) should also be considered as “proposed”—that too will be finalized by the Council as the items are reviewed, and there may also be recommendations as part of the Parks, Trails, and Open Space Masterplan that will result in changes. There is also a projected \$9,000,000 for the downtown (viaduct area) park improvement that will need additional funding sources but is reflected below.

PAR E 24-03	Replacement - Park Playground Equipment	\$ 100,000
PAR F 24-02	Pickleball Fences	\$ 20,000
PAR F 24-03	Pickleball Courts	\$ 120,000
PAR F 24-01	Downtown (viaduct area) Park Development	\$9,000,000
SWKTRL	2024-2028 Sidewalk/Trail Improvements	\$ 75,000
TRAILS	2024-2028 Trail Improvements (Maintenance)	\$ 20,000
		\$9,335,000

The revenue stream for the costs of the various projects included in the Parkland Dedication Fund is through \$630,000 in franchise fees collected

on gas and electric utilities. Additional sources of revenue may come from grants, parkland dedication fees, internal franchise fees, and other miscellaneous revenue such as interest income. Projects within this fund have been prioritized to maintain a positive position at year-end throughout the five-year projections on page 115. Some projects have been delayed or established in the 'To Be Determined' completion year. Staff will continue to apply for various grants to expedite these projects.

Capital Equipment Fund (431)

The Capital Equipment Fund accounts for the acquisition of major capital replacement items for General Fund departments, such as plow trucks and squad cars, as well as larger equipment such as dump trucks and fire trucks, as well as the needs of the Community Development Administration Fund (240). Replacement is based on a combination of age, miles/hours, and condition, along with budgetary constraints. This fund serves to eliminate fluctuations in individual department operating budgets from year to year due to capital outlay purchases. Capital items with a cost of \$5,000 or more are budgeted into this fund. There is also an allocation from the gas and electric utility franchise fees to this fund, which for 2024 is proposed to be \$58,000. The School District and Hockey Association will each be contributing \$200,000 for the ice arena compressor. Additional funding allocations will be needed as there will not be sufficient dollars for this fund at the end of 2024.

The other primary revenue source for this fund in the past several years has been the transfer of a portion of the excess General Fund year-end unassigned fund balance in accordance with the Fund Balance Policy. In past years, the City has issued debt to fund equipment purchases (Equipment Certificates), but that has not been required since 2014 due to there being sufficient cash available in this fund through one-time transfers. The following is a list of the capital equipment proposed for 2024 in the 2024-2028 CIP which begins on page 13 of the CIP document.

Aquatic Center	AQU E 24-01	Replacement – Pool Vacuum	\$ 6,200
Aquatic Center	AQU E 24-02	Replacement – Lily Pad Matting	\$ 8,000
Community Center	COM E 24-01	Replacement – Fitness Room Equipment	\$ 10,500
Community Center	COM E 24-02	Climbing Wall	\$ 16,000
Engineering	ENG E 24-01	Replacement – 2007 Ford Pickup #8	\$ 45,000
Fire	FIR E 24-01	Replacement – Fire Chief Squad #2104	*\$ 50,000
Fire	FIR E 24-02	Portable Fire Radios	*\$ 22,000
Fire	FIR E 24-03	Replacement – UTV	*\$ 40,000
Fire	FIR E 24-04	SCBA Washer	*\$ 40,000
Information Technology	IT E 24-01	Replacement –Camera	\$256,900
Information Technology	IT E 24-02	Replacement – Door Access Panels	\$171,050
Parks	PAR E 24-01	Replacement – 2014 Ford F250 Pickup #3	\$ 65,000
Parks	PAR E 24-02	Replacement –2003 Downeaster Sander #19	\$ 7,000
Parks	PAR E 24-04	Replacement – Ice Arena Compressor	\$200,000
Parks	PAR E 24-05	Replacement – Holiday Angels	\$ 14,000
Parks	PAR E 24-07	Replacement – Backstop at North Alexander Park	\$ 22,000
Park	PAR E 24-08	Replacement – 2017 Toolcat #62	\$140,000
Parks	PAR E 24-09	Replacement – Bleachers	\$ 21,000
Planning & Zoning	PLN E 24-01	Replacement – 2007 Chevrolet Malibu #4	\$ 20,000
Street	STR E 24-01	Replacement – 2008 Ford F550 #307	\$ 85,000
Street	STR E 24-02	Replacement – Bobcat Planer	\$ 15,000
Street	STR E 24-03	Upgrade – LED Street Light	\$410,000
			<u>\$1,664,650</u>

*Potential usage of Public Safety Aid funds received in 2023.

There is \$152,000 of items that could be funded by the Public Safety Aid funds the City is expecting to receive in December 2023. A proposal for a full spending plan will need to be reviewed at a future work session and then formally approved by City Council before that will be fully reflected within this fund. Financing of the new integrated software will be through this fund in 2024 with an offset of LGA to finance the project as previously discussed.

Public Facilities Fund (437)

The Public Facilities Fund accounts for the activity which provides for the maintenance of city buildings and other improvements such as parking lots for General Fund departments. This fund was developed in order to eliminate fluctuations in departmental operating budgets from year to year due to capital outlay items. The fund finances work ranging from maintenance items, such as replacement of carpeting or HVAC units, to new buildings.

There is \$162,000 in gas and electric utility franchise fees projected annually, and a \$25,000 transfer from the Enterprise Fund. Additional revenue streams are anticipated but not projected from the sale of properties and TIF allocations. The 2024 proposed projects in the 2024-2028 CIP which begins on page 68 of the CIP document are as follows:

Community Center	COM F 24-01	Replacement – Gym Floor	\$	125,000
Library	LIB F 24-01	Replacement – East & South Entry Doors	\$	40,000
Police	POL F 24-01	Replacement – Police Lower Level Carpet	\$	16,000
			\$	181,000

Enterprise CIP

Also included in the CIP are enterprise fund projects. The three utility funds of the City consist of the Water Fund (601), the Sewer Fund (602), and the Storm Water Fund (603). The five-year projections for these funds begin on page 122 of the CIP document. Depreciation expense and excess revenues are available within these funds.

Water Fund (601)

The Water Fund capital projects for 2024 reflect \$4,109,150 in the capital outlay section of the budget. It includes water infrastructure activities with various street projects, infrastructure system improvements, an additional antenna & receiver, water meter radio replacements, reservoir rehabilitation, replacement of the cold storage building, a portion of the replacement of door access & cameras, and reservoir demolition. The most significant component of the capital outlay included in this budget is the system improvements of \$1,275,000, \$925,000 for reservoir rehabilitation, and \$521,000 for equipment.

The Water Fund has a PFA loan for \$10,205,719 which was secured in 2019 to construct the water treatment plant. The annual debt service is approximately \$563,000. In 2021, a second loan was secured for the northwest area watermain loop totaling \$481,352. The annual debt service for this loan is approximately \$26,000. The final payments will be made in 2039 and 2042 respectively.

Sewer Fund (602)

The Sewer Fund has a total of \$3,080,500 budgeted in capital outlay. Sanitary sewer system improvements include \$1,809,000 to replace/upgrade aged systems, as well as extension, redirection and rehabilitation of sanitary infrastructure, and another \$935,500 related to street projects. In addition, there is \$336,000 for facilities and minor equipment replacements and a portion for the replacement of door access & cameras.

The Sewer Fund has a PFA loan for \$23,332,461 which was secured in 2009 to upgrade the wastewater treatment plant. The annual debt service is approximately \$1,497,000 and the final payment will be made in 2029.

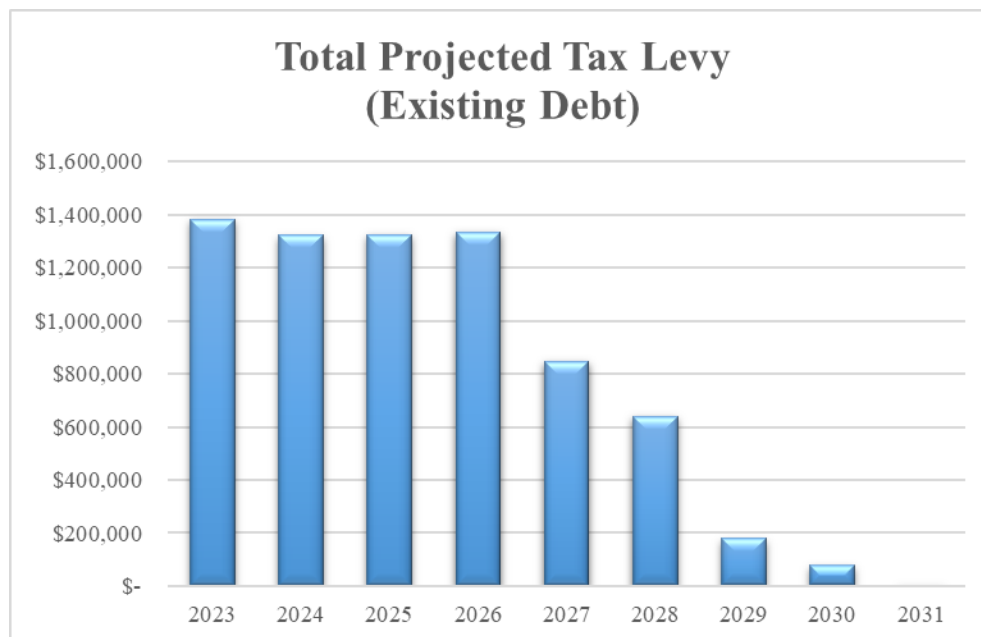
Storm Water Fund (603)

The Storm Water Fund has \$1,859,500 of capital project expenses budgeted in capital outlay for 2024. The large street and infrastructure improvement projects place a difficult burden on the fund to pay for the portions of the projects related directly to the storm water system. Of the

\$1,859,500 in project costs, \$809,000 is related to street reconstruction and overlays, and \$150,000 for structural BMP projects. Other projects totaling \$855,500 include Division Street East replacement to increase system capacity and the Twin Lakes Storm Sewer Overflow to improve high water level control and replace private system. There is also \$45,000 for equipment replacement.

Debt Service Funds (346-360)

These funds are used for the collection of ad valorem taxes and revenues from other sources for the payment of principal, interest and fiscal agent fees of general obligation bonds and special assessment bonds. The debt service levy is proposed at \$1,323,410. This is a decrease of \$58,694 from the 2023 fiscal year. A portion of franchise fees of \$51,500 supports the public works facility debt, and \$50,751 in special assessment revenue also support the debt service payments of \$1,495,993.



As indicated above, the City also carries three PFA Loans for the 2009 Sanitary Sewer Treatment Plant, the 2019 Water Treatment Plant, and the 2021 Northwest Area Watermain Loop. These debt obligations are in the enterprise funds which were discussed at the last work session.

Finance dusted off a 2011 Debt Management Report and have updated this as another tool to review the City's needs and opportunities created by existing debt. This is a good tool to utilize along with the Long-Term Financial Management Plan.

Attachments:

1. 2024 Capital Project Funds Budget Detail
2. 2024 Enterprise Funds Budget Detail
3. Capital Improvement Plan 2024 - 2028

4. 2024 Debt Service Funds Budget Detail
5. 2022 Debt Management Report
6. 2024 Presentation Budget Work Session #6 CIP Capital & Debt Service Funds

ENGINEERING

STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS FUND (401)

Fund Description/Services

The Street Improvement Projects Fund (401) provides the City's cost share on street reconstruction, overlay, and sidewalk projects, as well as other miscellaneous projects as approved. Individual project funds are established for significant roadway improvement projects, using Funds 450-499. The City's goal is to program street improvements using a 50-60-year life cycle, wherein streets are reconstructed after 50-60 years, with overlays at about years 20-25 and 35-40. Multiple funding sources are needed to sustain this program.

The City receives an annual allocation from the State of Minnesota for use on the City's Municipal State Aid (MSA) street system. These monies come from constitutionally dedicated taxes on motor fuels and vehicles, and a statutorily dedicated portion of the revenue from the state motor vehicle sales tax. MSA construction funds are used for the construction, reconstruction, and overlay of streets designated on the City's MSA system as well as any cooperative construction projects with the State of Minnesota or Rice County. FHWA funding as well as other potential State funding is available on a competitive basis, for which the City is required to submit applications for specific projects.

2024 Budget Goals & Objectives

- Construct local infrastructure improvement projects and provide City share of funding for projects identified in the 2024 Capital Improvement Plan and Adopted Budgets (Funds 401 & 450-499)
 - ~ Local and/or MSA Street Reconstruction Projects
 - ~ Local and/or MSA Street Overlays and Sidewalks
 - ~ Downtown Area Parking Lot and Alley Improvements
 - ~ Other Miscellaneous Projects as designated.

Budget Summary

Revenue sources for 2024 include \$1,536,000 of the franchise fees collected on gas and electric utilities; \$79,820 of the MSA maintenance allotment; \$275,000 of Federal CIP Grant; \$280,000 construction revenue, and special assessments (from previous years) to benefiting properties in accordance with the Community Management Plan and Minnesota Statutes Chapter 429; and the use of unallocated/excess fund balance as required. Replacement of municipal utilities as part of street improvement projects are paid for from the respective utility fund (Water-601, Sanitary Sewer-602, and Storm Sewer-603).

The City has been successful in receiving federal aid and state funds in the past to assist with the funding of a number of projects, and we need to continue to pursue those opportunities when appropriate, as well as other grant funding programs that become available.

Principal payment of the MSA bonds issued in 2021 is a transferred expenditure totaling \$164,000.

Revenues/Expenditures by Use

Revenues\Expenditures	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted	2024 Proposed
Taxes/Franchise Fees	\$407,388	\$1,470,848	\$1,700,000	\$1,536,000
Intergovernmental	\$100,000	\$73,795	\$3,540,520	\$634,820
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$848,535	\$493,000	\$291,567	\$255,006
Other Sources/Transfer In	\$262,141	\$999,496	\$0	\$164,000
Total	\$1,618,065	\$3,037,140	\$5,532,087	\$2,589,826
Other Svcs & Charges	\$199,675	\$145,458	\$248,836	\$100,000
Capital Outlay	\$4,235,064	\$4,003,193	\$7,711,290	\$3,641,700
Total	\$4,434,739	\$4,148,651	\$7,960,126	\$3,741,700

PARKS AND RECREATION

PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND (404)

Fund Description/Services

This activity provides for major facilities and equipment improvements for City park facilities. Fees are received from the parkland dedication requirements based on development. These fees are dedicated for the purpose of park improvements. A portion of the utility franchise fees collected by the City are also allocated to this fund for park improvements. Facilities and equipment improvements include:

- Park Buildings
- Playgrounds
- Athletic Fields
- Recreational Trails
- Parkland Site Improvements

2024 Budget Goals & Objectives

- Install additional playground equipment at North Alexander Park.
- Construction of Northern Links Trail.
- Start construction of downtown (viaduct area) park.
- Seal coat and maintain a section of Straight River Trail (Prairie to Spring Park).

Fund Statistics

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Projected	2024 Estimated
Parkland Dedication Fees	\$32,757	\$10,453	\$50,000	\$50,000

Budget Summary

This budget is used for new park construction projects. General maintenance is not allowed out of Parkland Dedication funds. North Alexander Park is scheduled for a playground replacement in 2024. A downtown (viaduct area) park improvement is scheduled in 2024 and detailed in the 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan.

Revenues/Expenditures by Use

Revenues\Expenditures	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted	2024 Adopted
Taxes/Franchise Fees	\$259,076	\$251,571	\$551,500	\$630,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$30,315	\$11,159	\$59,900	\$60,920
Other Sources/Transfer In	\$538,446	\$0	\$250,000	\$9,086,000
Total	\$827,836	\$262,730	\$861,400	\$9,776,920
Other Svcs & Charges	\$55,909	\$205,770	\$0	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$880,062	\$586,227	\$1,584,055	\$9,335,000
Total	\$935,972	\$791,996	\$1,584,055	\$9,335,000

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND (431)

Fund Description/Services

This fund accounts for the replacement of major capital items for General Fund departments. This fund was developed in order to eliminate fluctuations in departmental operating budgets from year to year due to capital outlay purchases. Capital items with a cost of \$5,000 or more are budgeted in this fund.

2024 Budget Goals & Objectives

- Provide for the replacement of equipment as identified in the five-year Capital Improvement Plan.
- Provide for project financing as identified in the five-year Capital Improvement Plan.

Budget Summary

The Capital Improvement Plan has been prepared and adopted with the corresponding budget. Detail information on capital expenditures can be found in the 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan.

Revenues/Expenditures by Use

Revenues\Expenditures	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted	2024 Proposed
Taxes/Franchise Fees	\$76,944	\$75,097	\$75,000	\$502,148
Miscellaneous Revenue	-\$10,817	-\$32,524	\$143,400	\$43,070
Other Sources/Transfer In	\$1,229,007	\$283,731	\$0	\$58,150
Total	\$1,295,133	\$326,304	\$218,400	\$603,368
Capital Outlay	\$422,098	\$1,559,016	\$2,347,433	\$2,122,798
Total	\$422,098	\$1,559,016	\$2,347,433	\$2,122,798

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

PUBLIC FACILITIES FUND (437)

Fund Description/Services

This fund accounts for the maintenance of City buildings and other improvements such as parking lots of General Fund departments. This fund was developed in order to eliminate fluctuations in departmental operating budgets from year to year due to capital outlay purchases.

2024 Budget Goals & Objectives

- To prioritize improvements for the facility maintenance study.
- To prioritize improvements from the ABM equipment study.

Budget Summary

This budget is used for facility improvements for all City facilities. This budget has continuous fluctuation based on the activities within the five-year Capital Improvement Plan.

Revenues/Expenditures by Use

Revenues\Expenditures	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted	2024 Adopted
Taxes/Franchise Fees	\$163,387	\$162,069	\$262,000	\$162,000
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$210,669	\$0	\$0
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$14,311	\$23,499	\$25,500	\$4,840
Other Sources/Transfer In	\$25,000	\$1,741,867	\$25,000	\$25,000
Total	\$202,698	\$2,138,104	\$312,500	\$191,840
Other Svcs & Charges	\$87,393	\$1,560,119	\$0	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$334,312	\$2,129,660	\$1,427,487	\$181,000
Total	\$421,704	\$3,689,779	\$1,427,487	\$181,000

PUBLIC WORKS

WATER UTILITY FUND (601)

Fund Description/Services

This fund provides for the operation of the water system so that a continuous quality supply of water is furnished to customers at a reasonable cost. The water supply is maintained at proper pressure levels and bacteria free. Metering devices are also maintained to account for usage.

The primary services provided by this fund are production, treatment, and distribution of potable water for the residents, businesses, and institutions in the City of Faribault. Water is pumped from five municipal wells. The distribution system also provides the general fire protection system (hydrants) for the City. This division works closely with the engineering division on municipal utility improvement projects, and is also responsible for City utility locates under the Gopher State One Call system.

2024 Budget Goals & Objectives

- Upgrade the antenna and receiver for AMI meter reading system.
- Continue phase two of the rehabilitation of the 2 million-gallon reservoir.
- Complete phase two of the water meter radio replacement project.

Fund Statistics

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Projected	2024 Estimated
Miles of Water Mains	142	142	142.4	142.8
Water Pumped (Billion Gallons)	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35
Water Main Breaks Repaired	15	21	14	14
Water Meters (New installs)	45	39	50	25
Hydrants Replaced/Repaired	20	17	20	20
Valves Exercised	56	187	75	150

Staffing Levels

Position	2020 Adopted	2021 Adopted	2022 Adopted	2023 Adopted	2024 Proposed
Foreperson	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water/Sewer Operator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Full-Time Employees	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

*Superintendent is split 50/50 between Water and Sewer Collections (listed under Sewer).

Budget Summary

In 2023, the water fund saw increases to the annual base rate and consumption rate increase of 4%. The increases were necessary to cover the debt service for the construction of the Water Treatment Plant funded by a 20-year (\$10M) low-interest (1%) loan from the Public Facilities Authority. Per the Long-Term Financial Management Plan (LTFMP) increases for 2024 are purposed to be 6% to keep pace with inflation. Water meter radios replacements will continue in 2024 as the second year of a three-year project to ensure compatibility with the upgraded software reading system. Continued evaluation of the water distribution system will be necessary to ensure that changing service demands are met. The five-year Capital Improvement Plan contains details for upcoming system improvements.

Revenues/Expenditures by Use

Revenues\Expenditures	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted	2024 Proposed
Intergovernmental	\$2,125	\$1,263,230	\$0	\$0
Charges for Services	\$3,722,553	\$4,007,342	\$4,034,661	\$4,248,227
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$79,903	-\$74,248	\$117,700	\$189,530
Operating Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$3,804,580	\$5,196,324	\$4,152,361	\$4,437,757
Personnel Services	\$509,783	\$655,792	\$578,649	\$644,282
Supplies	\$333,436	\$416,617	\$377,100	\$833,900
Other Svcs & Charges	\$1,490,941	\$1,787,673	\$1,818,741	\$1,763,460
Capital Outlay	\$13,838	\$0	\$5,907,078	\$4,109,150
Other Uses	\$172,509	\$177,783	\$679,216	\$665,180
Total	\$2,520,507	\$3,037,864	\$9,360,784	\$8,015,972

PUBLIC WORKS

SEWER UTILITY FUND (602-49450)

Department Description/Services

This activity provides that all City sanitary sewer mains are inspected and cleaned to assure proper operation. The sanitary sewer collection system is comprised of sewer mains and lift stations which transport wastewater to the Water Reclamation Facility.

Under the direction of the Utilities Superintendent, the primary services provided by this division are:

- The collection and conveyance of wastewater from properties to the Water Reclamation Facility for treatment.
- Maintenance of the system includes systematic cleaning of the lines, along with preventative maintenance of the twelve lift stations.

This division works closely with the Engineering Department on municipal utility improvement projects, and is also responsible for City utility locates under the Gopher State One Call system.

2024 Budget Goals & Objectives

- Continue to gather and enter infrastructure data into the asset management software to assist with future capital project planning.
- Collaborate with Engineering on sewer lining projects.

Department Statistics

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Projected	2024 Estimated
Total Miles of Sewer	130	130	130.3	130.5
Miles of Sewer Mains Cleaned	50	50	50	50
Number of Lift Stations	11	11	12	12
Sewer Backups	12	8	10	10

Staffing Levels

Position	2020 Adopted	2021 Adopted	2022 Adopted	2023 Adopted	2024 Proposed
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Foreperson	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Water/Sewer Operator	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	2.50
Total Full-Time Employees	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50

*Superintendent is split between Water and Sewer Collection.

WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY (602-49480)

Department Description/Service

This activity provides for the operation of the Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) which collects and treats all wastewater from the collection system. The system maintaining treatment units including screening, grit removal, clarifiers, filters, UV disinfection, activated sludge system, sludge pumps, and anaerobic digesters. Also included is the disposal (land application) of biosolids (sludge) from the treatment process.

Under the direction of the WRF Superintendent, the primary services provided by this division are:

- Receive and treat all municipal wastewater, in compliance with the facility's discharge permit.
- Meet limits for Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) Removal, Total Suspended Solids (TSS) Removal, and a 1 mg/l Phosphorus Limit, along with other permit limits.
- Collect, treat, and dispose of bio-solids (sludge) resulting from the treatment process.
- Maintain compliance with permit requirements for land application of the bio-solids.
- Manage the Significant Industrial User (SIU) discharge contracts for major industries within the City, including permit compliance and calculation of charges.
- Manage the seasonal yard waste site that is located at the facility.

2024 Budget Goals & Objectives

- Replace influent wastewater pump.
- Prioritize future treatment improvements identified from master planning process.

Department Statistics

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Projected	2024 Estimated
Gallons of Wastewater Treated (Billions)	1.5	1.1	1.5	1.5
Average Daily Flow (MGD)	4.5	3.7	4.5	4.5
Average BOD Removal %	98	98.6	98	98
Average TSS Removal %	90	94.8	90	90

Staffing Levels

Position	2020 Adopted	2021 Adopted	2022 Adopted	2023 Adopted	2024 Proposed
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Foreperson	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Treatment Plant Operator	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Full-Time Employees	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

Budget Summary

The sewer collection department maintains the sanitary sewer system. Inspecting the condition of the system to collect data will be important for future planning of capital improvements. Aging infrastructure will continue to have significant impacts on the budget.

The Water Reclamation Facility will continue to see budget increases for chemicals used to remove phosphorous along with increased maintenance costs on aging equipment. Large capital projects will be present in future budget cycles as identified by the treatment alternatives analysis conducted in 2023. The projects will replace aging equipment to maintain MPCA permit compliance as well as allow for future growth. The NPDES permit expires in 2024. New environmental regulations could impact future budgets.

Revenues/Expenditures by Use

Revenues\Expenditures	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted	2024 Adopted
Intergovernmental	\$1,723,878	\$21,268	\$0	\$0
Charges for Services	\$6,340,546	\$6,647,499	\$6,695,691	\$6,885,375
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$26,572	-\$547,097	\$176,000	\$309,590
Other Sources	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$8,090,996	\$6,121,671	\$6,871,691	\$7,194,965
Sewer				
Personnel Services	\$373,762	\$722,797	\$533,411	\$561,302
Supplies	\$61,964	\$70,836	\$71,375	\$67,850
Other Svcs & Charges	\$728,609	\$820,601	\$828,532	\$811,329
Capital Outlay	\$47,645	\$2,247	\$3,488,206	\$2,444,500
Other Uses	\$105,000	\$105,000	\$105,000	\$128,000
Total	\$1,316,981	\$1,721,482	\$5,026,524	\$4,012,981
Water Reclamation Facility				
Personnel Services	\$954,701	\$998,154	\$1,004,730	\$1,099,411
Supplies	\$393,159	\$350,462	\$412,100	\$426,650
Other Svcs & Charges	\$2,181,837	\$2,319,078	\$2,400,556	\$2,399,823
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$462,377	\$636,000
Debt Service	\$292,622	\$261,899	\$1,496,944	\$1,496,942
Other Uses	\$105,000	\$105,000	\$105,000	\$105,000
Total	\$3,927,319	\$4,034,594	\$5,881,707	\$6,163,826

PUBLIC WORKS

STORMWATER UTILITY FUND (603)

Department Description/Services

This activity provides for the operation, maintenance and repair of the stormwater conveyance system, and implementation of the city-wide Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program (SWPPP) for compliance with the NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit program, which authorized the City to discharge stormwater runoff. Infrastructure and stormwater facilities are properly maintained to manage, convey, and treat stormwater runoff. In addition, infrastructure improvements are constructed and repaired as may be deemed necessary.

This fund implements the City SWPPP for compliance with the MS4 permit. Implements a land disturbance permit and enforcement program to ensure development and re-development projects (private and public) comply with the City's pollution prevention and stormwater management requirements. Evaluates technical plans and documents and provides site plan review for public and private projects. Implements an illicit discharge detection and elimination (IDDE) and enforcement program to locate and eliminate illegal discharges and connections to the City's stormwater drainage system. Implements a public education and outreach program and municipal stormwater pollution prevention/good housekeeping program. Seeks and obtains Federal and State funding that may be available for the completion of stormwater capital improvement projects. Inspects, maintains, and repairs the stormwater drainage system, including structural stormwater practices (e.g. ponds, underground storage and filtration systems). Ensures the City complies with applicable stormwater regulations.

2024 Budget Goals & Objectives

- Implement measures from stormwater pond survey.
- Inspect public stormwater infrastructure to identify future improvement needs.

Fund Statistics

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Projected	2024 Estimated
Infrastructure Maintenance: Repair, Debris Removal, Inspections (Hours)	1,500	1,494	1,450	1,450
Permit Program Implementation & Enforcement (Number of Inspections)	1,000	939	1,000	1000
Land Disturbance Permits Issued	25	41	30	35
Total Miles of Storm Sewer Pipe	88	88.82	89	89
Storm Sewer Structures: Catch Basins, Manholes, Inlets, Outlets	3,990	4,100	4,105	4,110
Structural Stormwater Facilities (Public)	37	37	37	38

Staffing Levels

Position	2020 Adopted	2021 Adopted	2022 Adopted	2023 Adopted	2024 Proposed
Engineering Technician III	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water/Sewer Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Total Full-Time Employees	1.50	1.50	0.50	0.50	0.50

Budget Summary

Compliance with the MS4 Permit will continue to be one of the largest challenges the stormwater fund will face. Results from the 2023 the stormwater pond inventory will identify large scale improvement projects such as dredging public stormwater ponds.

Future regulatory trends will influence operation and maintenance costs. A recent rate study indicates that rates will need to increase 17.5% in the years 2024-2028 to ensure that adequate revenue is being captured to operate the system.

Revenues/Expenditures by Use

Revenues\Expenditures	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted	2024 Adopted
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Charges for Services	\$1,138,076	\$1,399,095	\$1,467,909	\$1,677,484
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$147,012	\$206,630	\$73,167	\$123,177
Other Sources	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,285,087	\$1,605,725	\$1,541,076	\$1,800,661
Personnel Services	\$229,629	\$271,006	\$258,625	\$272,239
Supplies	\$29,581	\$26,380	\$37,550	\$27,250
Other Svcs & Charges	\$527,155	\$496,164	\$541,884	\$557,290
Capital Outlay	\$35,025	\$0	\$3,116,200	\$1,859,500
Other Uses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$821,390	\$793,549	\$3,954,259	\$2,716,279



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2024 – 2028

CITY OF FARIBAULT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
2024 - 2028

DIRECTORY OF OFFICIALS

Kevin F. Voracek	Mayor
Sara Caron	Councilmember
Royal Ross	Councilmember
Tom Spooner	Councilmember
Peter van Sluis	Councilmember
Adama Youhn Doumbouya	Councilmember
Chuck Thiele	Councilmember

Timothy Murray, City Administrator

Jeanne Schmuck, Finance Director

David Wanberg, Director of Community &
Economic Development

Kevin Bushard, Director of Human Resources

John Sherwin, Chief of Police

Mark DuChene, City Engineer

Travis Block, Public Works Director

Paul Peanasky, Parks & Recreation Director

Dustin Dienst, Director of Fire & Code Services

Delane James, Library Director

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page Number
INTRODUCTION	
Transmittal Letter.....	1
Approving Resolution.....	4
Department Summary	5
Funding Source Summary.....	6
Projects by Funding Source and Department.....	7
 SECTION ONE - CAPITAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	
Capital Replacements by Department:	
Department Summary	15
Funding Source Summary.....	16
Projects by Department and Funding Source.....	17
Airport.....	22
Aquatic.....	24
Community Center.....	26
Engineering	28
Fire	31
IT.....	35
Library.....	36
Parks.....	38
Planning and Zoning	52
Sewer Collection	52
Stormwater.....	56
Streets.....	57
Water.....	64
Water Reclamation Facility	66

SECTION TWO – BUILDING MAINTENANCE AND FACILITIES

Major Building Maintenance and Facilities by Department:

Department Summary	70
Funding Source Summary.....	71
Projects and Funding Source by Department.....	72
Airport	75
City Hall.....	77
Community Center.....	77
Fire	78
Library.....	79
Parks/Trails	82
Police.....	89
Streets.....	89
Washington Center.....	91
Water.....	91
Water Reclamation Facility	93

SECTION THREE – INFRASTRUCTURE

Department Summary	95
Funding Source Summary.....	96
Projects and Funding Source by Department.....	97
Bridges & Dams.....	99
Downtown Improvements.....	101
Street Reconstruction	102
Street Overlays	104
Sidewalk/Trail Improvements	107
Sanitary Sewer System Improvements	109
Storm Water Utility Improvements	112
Water System Improvements.....	115

SECTION FOUR – FUNDING ANALYSIS

Street Improvement Projects Fund (401).....	119
Parkland Dedication Fund (404).....	121
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	123
Public Facility Fund (437)	126
Water Enterprise Fund (601)	128
Sewer Enterprise Fund (602)	130
Storm Water Enterprise Fund (603).....	132



September 19, 2023

Mayor Voracek and City Council Members
City of Faribault
208 NW 1st Avenue
Faribault, MN 55021

RE: Capital Improvement Plan 2024-2028

Dear Mayor and City Council:

The City Council and its staff have been entrusted with the responsibility for ensuring that the infrastructure of the community is kept in an appropriate state of repair, and is improved to meet the needs of growth and development.

The City is charged with proper maintenance of the Community's infrastructure and assets. Our responsibility to the City is to make critical decisions about the priorities for infrastructure maintenance. These decisions must be made not only on the basis of need, but also on the basis of availability of resources, and the long-term impact on the Community.

One of the best approaches to this decision making process is to use long-range planning as a means of identifying needs, available resources, and the significance of the impact. The five-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is a long-range planning tool the City can successfully use in setting the priorities for the Community's infrastructure improvement.

While the physical improvements in the 2024-2028 CIP can be amended as circumstances warrant, the CIP does provide a solid framework for allocating personnel and finances, while coordinating the activities of various departments. The cost estimates used are indeed estimates and can be refined during the budget process, in feasibility studies, and bidding processes.

WHY DEVELOP A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN?

A Capital Improvement Plan involves:

1. Identifying major public facilities needed to serve existing development, or
2. Determining when these improvements should be provided, and
3. Deciding how to finance them.

Programming capital improvements provides one significant way of realizing the City's Comprehensive Plan and Community Management Plan. A CIP does this by developing methods to achieve projects identified, by specifying the timing and/or staging of public facilities to support the sequence of growth proposed in the plan, and assuring the needed public facilities will be available to support existing needs and planning growth.

A CIP is also a way for the City Council to state its recognition of and commitment to future City capital needs by utilizing this method of planning for the City's capital improvements and scheduling the expenditures over a period of several years in order to maximize the use of public funds. It is the means of coordinating the physical development plan with a financial plan. The CIP should be updated each year and extended one year to compensate for the year expired. In this way, a CIP is a current document that is kept responsive to the City's changing conditions and needs.

Carefully planned and prepared, a CIP will enable the City to realize a number of benefits:

- Major improvements can be anticipated in advance rather than overlooked until critically needed. Thus, large expenditures can be budgeted over a period of several years.
- Several community development projects contained in the comprehensive plan stand a better chance of being implemented if they are included in the Capital Improvement Plan (i.e. traffic improvement projects, a total permanent street network, utility system improvements).
- It enables the City Council to focus its attention on the needs of the entire City and to put into perspective pressure from special interest groups and proponents of special projects.
- It enables the City to take a long-range view of needed improvements and determine responsibilities for future development within a context of the whole picture of the City's needs and ability to pay.
- Projects can be scheduled within the City's anticipated ability to finance, and time is available to determine merits of various sources of revenue.
- Capital programming permits better coordination between the various City departments, and facilities coordination with other government agencies.
- Capital planning improves the City's ability to use State and Federal financial assistance programs. Applications can be timed to fit the development schedule.

FINANCIAL PLAN

A critical portion of the CIP is the planned method of finance. Before a CIP is adopted, it is necessary to examine in detail the financial status of the City. The analysis of this status should include the following:

- Revenue sources (past trends, current and future estimates)
- Operating expenses (past trends, current and future estimates)
- Present and pending capital improvement expenditures
- Present bonded indebtedness, terms of retirement, projected debt

- service payments, and statutory limits
- Projection of operating and maintenance costs related to proposed capital improvement projects
- Establishment of fiscal policy to determine whether to issue bonds for capital projects, utilize general revenues, request federal and state aid and establishment of an assessment policy.

When considering the CIP, consideration should be given to the timing of the proposed improvements and all available sources of financing. The following questions should be answered:

1. Is the improvement needed immediately or can it be delayed until some future date without jeopardizing the Community's welfare?
2. Can the Community absorb the cost through existing revenues and develop projects on a pay-as-you-go basis, or will revenue or general obligation bonds be necessary?
3. Are State and Federal aids available as a source of funding?

While a pay-as-you-go policy is considered desirable, most communities find a need to utilize long-term bonding programs for the best timing and sound financing. Actual methods of financing is presented in greater detail in a separate section.

ADOPTION OF PLAN

All City departments have had the opportunity to provide input on the recommended CIP. It is recommended that the City Council review and adopt the new CIP and amend it as desired.

Sincerely,



Jeanne Schmuck
Finance Director



**THIS PAGE LEFT
BLANK FOR
RESOLUTION**

City of Faribault, Minnesota
Capital Improvement Plan
2024 thru 2028

DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

Department	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport	325,000	225,000	75,000	1,546,000	300,000	2,471,000
Aquatic Facility	14,200			325,000		339,200
City Hall				40,000		40,000
Community Center	151,500	34,500	28,500	40,012,000	12,500	40,239,000
Engineering	6,564,200	3,674,000	2,746,000	3,855,250	3,750,000	20,589,450
Fire	152,000	20,000		130,000	14,300,000	14,602,000
IT	486,100					486,100
Library	190,000	40,000	175,000	1,065,000	165,000	1,635,000
Parks	9,729,000	710,000	806,000	952,500	548,000	12,745,500
Planning and Zoning	20,000					20,000
Police	16,000					16,000
Sewer Collection	1,509,000	462,075	303,500	312,250	476,000	3,062,825
Storm Water	1,050,500	975,000	1,590,000	2,961,600	1,567,900	8,145,000
Street	510,000	1,035,000	640,000	800,000	465,000	3,450,000
Washington Center		50,000				50,000
Water	3,016,000	2,097,000	1,465,000	3,267,000	460,000	10,305,000
Water Reclamation Facility	613,000	50,000	45,000			708,000
TOTAL	24,346,500	9,372,575	7,874,000	55,266,600	22,044,400	118,904,075

City of Faribault, Minnesota
Capital Improvement Plan
2024 thru 2028

FUNDING SOURCE SUMMARY

Source	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)	97,500	67,500	22,500	94,800	15,000	297,300
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	1,664,650	1,274,500	824,500	1,494,500	700,500	5,958,650
Equipment Certificates					1,300,000	1,300,000
FED CRP Grant	275,000					275,000
Federal				450,000		450,000
Federal - FAA				626,400	270,000	896,400
GO Bond	9,000,000					9,000,000
GO Building Bond				40,000,000		40,000,000
GO Building Bond2					13,000,000	13,000,000
Library Donation Fund (217)	150,000			1,000,000		1,150,000
Municipal State Aid	425,000	727,000	1,499,000	2,240,750	2,190,000	7,081,750
Other			350,000			350,000
Park Improvements (404)	335,000	425,000	350,000	539,000	430,000	2,079,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)	181,000	200,000	125,000	385,000	365,000	1,256,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	3,080,500	707,075	368,500	586,000	799,000	5,541,075
Special Assessments-Water		495,000				495,000
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics	227,500	157,500	52,500	374,800	15,000	827,300
Storm Water Fund (603)	1,859,500	1,240,000	1,640,000	3,211,600	1,602,900	9,554,000
Street Imp Projects Fund (401)	2,941,700	2,287,000	917,000	723,000	574,000	7,442,700
Water Fund (601)	4,109,150	1,792,000	1,725,000	3,540,750	783,000	11,949,900
GRAND TOTAL	24,346,500	9,372,575	7,874,000	55,266,600	22,044,400	118,904,075

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCES BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport								
Replacement - Automated Weather Observation System	AIR E 24-01	1	325,000					325,000
Replacement - 1996 Ford Tractor & Mower #6	AIR E 25-01	1		175,000				175,000
Replacement - 2010 Toro 4110-D Mower #1108	AIR E 26-01	2			75,000			75,000
Replacement - 2009 Caterpillar 938H Loader	AIR E 27-01	1				350,000		350,000
Master Plan AGIS	AIR E 27-02	1				350,000		350,000
Airfield Crack Sealing	AIR F 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Overlay of Runway 12/30	AIR F 27-01	1				500,000		500,000
Perimeter Wildlife Control Fencing	AIR F 27-02	1				346,000		346,000
Mill and Overlay East Taxilane Area	AIR F 28-01	1					300,000	300,000
Airport Total			325,000	225,000	75,000	1,546,000	300,000	2,471,000
Airport Fund (225)			97,500	67,500	22,500	94,800	15,000	297,300
Federal						450,000		450,000
Federal - FAA						626,400	270,000	896,400
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics			227,500	157,500	52,500	374,800	15,000	827,300
Airport Total			325,000	225,000	75,000	1,546,000	300,000	2,471,000
Aquatic Facility								
Replacement - Pool Vacuum	AQU E 24-01	1	6,200					6,200
Replacement - Lily Pad Matting	AQU E 24-02	1	8,000					8,000
Replacement - Aquatic Center Filter	AQU E 27-01	1				325,000		325,000
Aquatic Facility Total			14,200			325,000		339,200
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			14,200			325,000		339,200
Aquatic Facility Total			14,200			325,000		339,200
City Hall								
Replacement - City Hall Roof	CIH F 27-01	1				40,000		40,000
City Hall Total						40,000		40,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)						40,000		40,000
City Hall Total						40,000		40,000
Community Center								

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Replacement - Fitness Room Equipment	COM E 24-01	1	10,500	11,000	11,500	12,000	12,500	57,500
Climbing Wall	COM E 24-02	1	16,000					16,000
Replacement - Gymnasium Divider Curtain and Motor	COM E 25-01	2		15,000				15,000
Replacement - Floor Machine	COM E 25-02	1		8,500				8,500
Replacement - Community Center Scoreboards	COM E 26-01	1			17,000			17,000
Replacement - Gym Floor	COM F 24-01	1	125,000					125,000
Replacement - Community Center	COM F 27-01	1				40,000,000		40,000,000
Community Center Total			151,500	34,500	28,500	40,012,000	12,500	40,239,000

Capital Replacement Fund (431)			26,500	34,500	28,500	12,000	12,500	114,000
GO Building Bond						40,000,000		40,000,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)			125,000					125,000
Community Center Total			151,500	34,500	28,500	40,012,000	12,500	40,239,000

Engineering

2024 - 2028 Bridges & Dams	BRIDGE	1				200,000		200,000
2024 - 2028 Downtown Area Parking Lot/Alley Imp	DWNTWN	3	175,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	375,000
Replacement - 2007 Ford Pickup #8	ENG E 24-01	1	45,000					45,000
Replacement - Traffic Counting Equipment	ENG E 25-01	1		10,000				10,000
Replacement - Topcon Station Survey Equipment	ENG E 27-01	1				40,000		40,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford Econoline Van #3	ENG E 27-02	1				40,000		40,000
Replacement - Plotter/Scanner	ENG E 28-01	1					20,000	20,000
Replacement - GPS Surveying Equipment	ENG E 28-02	1					40,000	40,000
2024 - 2028 Street Reconstruction	STCON	1	4,686,000	1,590,000	1,440,000	1,811,250	2,121,000	11,648,250
2024 - 2028 Street Overlays	STOVLY	2	1,160,000	1,922,000	1,190,000	1,640,000	1,274,000	7,186,000
2024 - 2028 Sidewalk/Trail Improvements	SWKTRL	3	498,200	102,000	66,000	74,000	245,000	985,200
Engineering Total			6,564,200	3,674,000	2,746,000	3,855,250	3,750,000	20,589,450

Capital Replacement Fund (431)			45,000	10,000		80,000	60,000	195,000
FED CRP Grant			275,000					275,000
Municipal State Aid			425,000	727,000	1,499,000	2,240,750	2,190,000	7,081,750
Park Improvements (404)			75,000			14,000	245,000	334,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			935,500	195,000	20,000	273,750	323,000	1,747,250
Storm Water Fund (603)			809,000	265,000	50,000	250,000	35,000	1,409,000
Street Imp Projects Fund (401)			2,941,700	2,287,000	917,000	723,000	574,000	7,442,700
Water Fund (601)			1,058,000	190,000	260,000	273,750	323,000	2,104,750
Engineering Total			6,564,200	3,674,000	2,746,000	3,855,250	3,750,000	20,589,450

Fire

Replacement - Fire Chief Squad #2104	FIR E 24-01	1	50,000					50,000
Portable Fire Radios	FIR E 24-02	1	22,000					22,000
Replacement - UTV	FIR E 24-03	1	40,000					40,000
SCBA Washer	FIR E 24-04	1	40,000					40,000
Replacement - Lucas 1 Chest Compression Device	FIR E 25-01	1		20,000				20,000
Replacement - 1995 Ford F350 Crew Cab #2130	FIR E 27-01	1				80,000		80,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Replacement - 2008 Spartan Fire Pumper #2115	FIR E 28-01	2					1,300,000	1,300,000
Replacement - Fire Station Boiler	FIR F 27-01	1				50,000		50,000
Fire Station #2	FIR F 28-01	2					13,000,000	13,000,000
Fire Total			152,000	20,000		130,000	14,300,000	14,602,000

Capital Replacement Fund (431)			152,000	20,000		80,000		252,000
Equipment Certificates							1,300,000	1,300,000
GO Building Bond2							13,000,000	13,000,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)						50,000		50,000
Fire Total			152,000	20,000		130,000	14,300,000	14,602,000

IT								
Replacement - Cameras	IT E 24-01	1	300,000					300,000
Replacement - Door Access Panels	IT E 24-02	1	186,100					186,100
IT Total			486,100					486,100

Capital Replacement Fund (431)			427,950					427,950
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			23,000					23,000
Water Fund (601)			35,150					35,150
IT Total			486,100					486,100

Library								
Upgrade - Great Hall Technology & User Experience	LIB E 24-01	1	150,000					150,000
Replacement - Library Furniture	LIB E 26-01	1			75,000			75,000
Replacement - Library Security Gate System	LIB E 27-01	4				25,000		25,000
Library Makerspace Incubator	LIB E 27-02	1				1,000,000		1,000,000
Replacement - Self-Checkout System	LIB E 28-01	3					15,000	15,000
Replacement - East and South Entry Doors	LIB F 24-01	1	40,000					40,000
Replacement - Library Lower Level Storm Windows	LIB F 25-01	1		40,000				40,000
Upgrade - Library Elevator	LIB F 26-01	2			100,000			100,000
Clean & Restore Great Hall Murals	LIB F 27-01	1				40,000		40,000
Replacement - Library Interior Lighting	LIB F 28-01	3					100,000	100,000
Clean and Seal Library Exterior	LIB F 28-02	2					50,000	50,000
Library Total			190,000	40,000	175,000	1,065,000	165,000	1,635,000

Capital Replacement Fund (431)					75,000	25,000	15,000	115,000
Library Donation Fund (217)			150,000			1,000,000		1,150,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)			40,000	40,000	100,000	40,000	150,000	370,000
Library Total			190,000	40,000	175,000	1,065,000	165,000	1,635,000

Parks								
Replacement - 2014 Ford F250 Pickup #3	PAR E 24-01	1	65,000					65,000
Replacement - 2003 Downeaster Sander #19	PAR E 24-02	1	7,000					7,000
Replacement - Park Playground Equipment	PAR E 24-03	1	100,000	100,000	450,000	100,000	160,000	910,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Replacement - Ice Arena Compressor	PAR E 24-04	1	200,000					200,000
Replacement - Holiday Angels	PAR E 24-05	1	14,000					14,000
Replacement - Backstop At North Alexander Park	PAR E 24-06	1	22,000					22,000
Replacement - 2017 Toolcat #62	PAR E 24-07	1	140,000					140,000
Replacement - Bleachers	PAR E 24-08	1	21,000					21,000
Replacement - Wood Chipper #26	PAR E 25-01	1		70,000				70,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford F550 Dump Truck #2	PAR E 25-02	1		70,000				70,000
Replacement - 2009 Diamond Boom Mower #33	PAR E 25-03	1		55,000				55,000
Zamboni	PAR E 25-04	1		15,000				15,000
Tractor	PAR E 25-05	1		75,000				75,000
Replacement - 2014 Bobcat Soil Conditioner #42	PAR E 26-01	1			11,000			11,000
Replacement - 2013 Toro 72" Mower #15	PAR E 26-02	1			70,000			70,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford F550 Bucket Truck #39	PAR E 27-01	1				150,000		150,000
Replacement - 2017 Toolcat Stump Grinder #59	PAR E 27-02	1				10,000		10,000
Replacement - 2019 V Plow #68	PAR E 27-03	1				6,000		6,000
Replacement - 2012 Toro Ballcart #50	PAR E 27-04	1				30,000		30,000
Replacement - 2000 Toro Aerator #51	PAR E 27-05	2				6,500		6,500
Replacement - 2009 John Deere Mower Tractor #52	PAR E 27-06	1				120,000		120,000
Replacement - Ford F250 Pickup -#32	PAR E 28-01	1					40,000	40,000
Replacement - Scoreboards at North Alexander Park	PAR E 28-02	1					78,000	78,000
Replacement - 2019 Bobcat Toolcat #38	PAR E 28-03	1					65,000	65,000
Replacement - 2015 Toro 72" Mower #30	PAR E 28-04	1					30,000	30,000
Replacement - 2018 Toro 4000D Lawn Mower #27	PAR E 28-05	1					70,000	70,000
Replacement - 2008 Towmaster Trailer #40	PAR E 28-06	1					15,000	15,000
Downtown (viaduct area) Park	PAR F 24-01	1	9,000,000					9,000,000
Pickleball Fences	PAR F 24-02	1	20,000					20,000
Pickleball Courts	PAR F 24-03	1	120,000					120,000
White Sands Parking Lot	PAR F 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Replacement - N Alexander Park Rest Rooms/MainBldg	PAR F 25-02	2		250,000				250,000
Upgrade - South Alexander Park Shelter & Restroom	PAR F 26-01	1			160,000			160,000
Replacement - White Sands Trail Head Facility Roof	PAR F 26-02	1			25,000			25,000
Picnic Shelter At North Alexander Park	PAR F 26-03	1			65,000			65,000
Upgrade - Central Park Bandshell	PAR F 27-01	1				105,000		105,000
Picnic Shelter Addition W/Restrooms - Seabury Park	PAR F 27-02	1				400,000		400,000
Bea Duncan Memorial Fountain Renovation	PAR F 28-01	1					30,000	30,000
Fishing Pier Addition	PAR F 28-02	1					35,000	35,000
2024-2028 Trail Improvements/Maintenance	TRAILS	3	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	120,000
Parks Total			9,729,000	710,000	806,000	952,500	548,000	12,745,500

Capital Replacement Fund (431)	469,000	285,000	81,000	322,500	298,000	1,455,500
GO Bond	9,000,000					9,000,000
Other			350,000			350,000
Park Improvements (404)	260,000	425,000	350,000	525,000	185,000	1,745,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)			25,000	105,000	65,000	195,000
Parks Total	9,729,000	710,000	806,000	952,500	548,000	12,745,500

Planning and Zoning

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Replacement - 2007 Chevrolet Malibu #4	PLN E 24-01	2	20,000					20,000
Planning and Zoning Total			20,000					20,000
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			20,000					20,000
Planning and Zoning Total			20,000					20,000
Police								
Replacement - Police Lower Level Carpet	POL F 24-01	2	16,000					16,000
Police Total			16,000					16,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)			16,000					16,000
Police Total			16,000					16,000
Sewer Collection								
Glynview Liftstation Generator	SWR E 25-01	1		120,000				120,000
Replacement - Trailer Mount Pressure Washer	SWR E 26-01	1			11,500			11,500
Replacement - 2007 Towmaster Trailer #207	SWR E 27-01	1				12,000		12,000
Replacement - Case Backhoe #25	SWR E 28-01	1					105,000	105,000
Replacement - 2018 Dodge Ram #10	SWR E 28-02	1					60,000	60,000
Replacement - 2016 Ford F550 #01	SWR E 28-03	1					80,000	80,000
Replacement - Liftstation Generator	SWR E 28-04	1					31,000	31,000
2024 - 2028 Sanitary Sewer System Improvements	SWR SYST	1	1,459,000	292,075	242,000	250,250	150,000	2,393,325
Sanitary Sewer Structure Rehabilitation	SWR-REHAB	1	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Sewer Collection Total			1,509,000	462,075	303,500	312,250	476,000	3,062,825
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			1,509,000	462,075	303,500	312,250	476,000	3,062,825
Sewer Collection Total			1,509,000	462,075	303,500	312,250	476,000	3,062,825
Storm Water								
2024 - 2028 Stormwater Construction Projects	STW CONST	1	855,500	825,000	1,320,000	2,811,600	1,417,900	7,230,000
Replacement - 2005 Ford F150 #105	STW E 24-01	1	45,000					45,000
Replacement - Rover X Sewer Inspection Camera	STW E 26-01	1			120,000			120,000
Structural Stormwater BMP Projects	STW-REHAB	1	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Storm Water Total			1,050,500	975,000	1,590,000	2,961,600	1,567,900	8,145,000
Storm Water Fund (603)			1,050,500	975,000	1,590,000	2,961,600	1,567,900	8,145,000
Storm Water Total			1,050,500	975,000	1,590,000	2,961,600	1,567,900	8,145,000
Street								
Replacement - 2008 Ford F550 #307	STR E 24-01	1	85,000					85,000
Replacement - Bobcat Planer	STR E 24-02	1	15,000					15,000
Upgrade - LED Street Light	STR E 24-03	1	410,000					410,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Replacement - 2008 Ford F250 #407	STR E 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Replacement - 2010 Int'l Plow Truck #110	STR E 25-02	1		310,000				310,000
Replacement - Elgin Sweeper #115	STR E 25-03	1		290,000				290,000
Replacement - 2007 Sterling L7500 #107	STR E 25-04	1		275,000				275,000
Replacement - 2011 Cat Loader #111	STR E 26-01	1			300,000			300,000
Replacement - 2005 Sterling Flusher #105	STR E 26-02	1			310,000			310,000
Replacement - 2005 Sellair Compressor	STR E 26-03	1			30,000			30,000
Replacement -Tymco Sweeper #217	STR E 27-01	1				350,000		350,000
Asphalt Zipper	STR E 27-02	1				300,000		300,000
Replacement - 2013 Int'l Single Axle #413	STR E 28-01	1					280,000	280,000
Replacement - Grayco Sprayer #103	STR E 28-02	2					35,000	35,000
Replacement - Carpet Public Works Building	STR F 25-01	1		30,000				30,000
Replacement - Salt Storage Shed Roof	STR F 25-02	1		80,000				80,000
Replacement - HVAC - Public Works Facility	STR F 27-01	1				150,000	150,000	300,000
Street Total			510,000	1,035,000	640,000	800,000	465,000	3,450,000

Capital Replacement Fund (431)		510,000	925,000	640,000	650,000	315,000	3,040,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)			110,000		150,000	150,000	410,000
Street Total		510,000	1,035,000	640,000	800,000	465,000	3,450,000

Washington Center

Upgrade - Washington Center Air Conditioning	WCT F 25-01	2		50,000				50,000
Washington Center Total				50,000				50,000

Public Facilities Fund (437)			50,000				50,000
Washington Center Total			50,000				50,000

Water

Replacement - Water Meter Radios	WAT E 24-01	1	466,000	466,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	962,000
Antenna & Receiver	WAT E 24-02	1	55,000					55,000
Replacement - John Deere Mower #21	WAT E 25-01	2		21,000				21,000
Replacement - 2014 Dodge Ram #9	WAT E 25-02	1		40,000				40,000
Replacement - CAT Generator	WAT E 27-01	2				140,000		140,000
Reservoir Rehabilitation	WAT F 24-01	1	925,000	575,000				1,500,000
Replacement - WTP Cold Storage Building	WAT F 24-02	1	175,000					175,000
Reservoir Demolition	WAT F 24-03	1	120,000					120,000
Water Supply Plan Update	WAT F 27-01	1				17,000		17,000
2024 - 2028 Water System Improvements	WATER	1	1,275,000	895,000	1,355,000	3,000,000	450,000	6,975,000
2024 - 2028 Valve & Hydrant Replacement	WATER 01	1		100,000		100,000		200,000
New Drinking Water Supply Well #8	WATER 02	1			100,000			100,000
Water Total			3,016,000	2,097,000	1,465,000	3,267,000	460,000	10,305,000

Special Assessments-Water				495,000				495,000
Water Fund (601)			3,016,000	1,602,000	1,465,000	3,267,000	460,000	9,810,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
<i>Water Total</i>			3,016,000	2,097,000	1,465,000	3,267,000	460,000	10,305,000
Water Reclamation Facility								
Replacement - Influent Pump	WRF E 24-01	2	83,000					83,000
Clarifier Launder Covers	WRF E 24-02	1	230,000					230,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford Pickup #120	WRF E 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Replacement - 15' Rotary Mower	WRF E 26-01	1			15,000			15,000
Replacement - Sludge Lagoon Pump	WRF E 26-02	2			30,000			30,000
Digester Improvements	WRF F 24-01	1	300,000					300,000
Water Reclamation Facility Total			613,000	50,000	45,000			708,000
<i>Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)</i>			613,000	50,000	45,000			708,000
Water Reclamation Facility Total			613,000	50,000	45,000			708,000
Grand Total			24,346,500	9,372,575	7,874,000	55,266,600	22,044,400	118,904,075

Capital Equipment

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

Department	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport	325,000	175,000	75,000	700,000		1,275,000
Aquatic Facility	14,200			325,000		339,200
Community Center	26,500	34,500	28,500	12,000	12,500	114,000
Engineering	45,000	10,000		80,000	60,000	195,000
Fire	152,000	20,000		80,000	1,300,000	1,552,000
IT	486,100					486,100
Library	150,000		75,000	1,025,000	15,000	1,265,000
Parks	569,000	385,000	531,000	422,500	458,000	2,365,500
Planning and Zoning	20,000					20,000
Sewer Collection		120,000	11,500	12,000	276,000	419,500
Storm Water	45,000		120,000			165,000
Street	510,000	925,000	640,000	650,000	315,000	3,040,000
Water	521,000	527,000	10,000	150,000	10,000	1,218,000
Water Reclamation Facility	313,000	50,000	45,000			408,000
TOTAL	3,176,800	2,246,500	1,536,000	3,456,500	2,446,500	12,862,300

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 *thru* 2028

**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT
FUNDING SOURCE SUMMARY**

Source	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)	97,500	52,500	22,500	52,500		225,000
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	1,664,650	1,274,500	824,500	1,494,500	700,500	5,958,650
Equipment Certificates					1,300,000	1,300,000
Federal - FAA				315,000		315,000
Library Donation Fund (217)	150,000			1,000,000		1,150,000
Other			350,000			350,000
Park Improvements (404)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	160,000	560,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	336,000	170,000	56,500	12,000	276,000	850,500
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics	227,500	122,500	52,500	332,500		735,000
Storm Water Fund (603)	45,000		120,000			165,000
Water Fund (601)	556,150	527,000	10,000	150,000	10,000	1,253,150
GRAND TOTAL	3,176,800	2,246,500	1,536,000	3,456,500	2,446,500	12,862,300

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCES BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport								
Replacement - Automated Weather Observation System	AIR E 24-01	1	325,000					325,000
Replacement - 1996 Ford Tractor & Mower #6	AIR E 25-01	1		175,000				175,000
Replacement - 2010 Toro 4110-D Mower #1108	AIR E 26-01	2			75,000			75,000
Replacement - 2009 Caterpillar 938H Loader	AIR E 27-01	1				350,000		350,000
Master Plan AGIS	AIR E 27-02	1				350,000		350,000
Airport Total			325,000	175,000	75,000	700,000		1,275,000
Airport Fund (225)			97,500	52,500	22,500	52,500		225,000
Federal - FAA						315,000		315,000
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics			227,500	122,500	52,500	332,500		735,000
Airport Total			325,000	175,000	75,000	700,000		1,275,000
Aquatic Facility								
Replacement - Pool Vacuum	AQU E 24-01	1	6,200					6,200
Replacement - Lily Pad Matting	AQU E 24-02	1	8,000					8,000
Replacement - Aquatic Center Filter	AQU E 27-01	1				325,000		325,000
Aquatic Facility Total			14,200			325,000		339,200
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			14,200			325,000		339,200
Aquatic Facility Total			14,200			325,000		339,200
Community Center								
Replacement - Fitness Room Equipment	COM E 24-01	1	10,500	11,000	11,500	12,000	12,500	57,500
Climbing Wall	COM E 24-02	1	16,000					16,000
Replacement - Gymnasium Divider Curtain and Motor	COM E 25-01	2		15,000				15,000
Replacement - Floor Machine	COM E 25-02	1		8,500				8,500
Replacement - Community Center Scoreboards	COM E 26-01	1			17,000			17,000
Community Center Total			26,500	34,500	28,500	12,000	12,500	114,000
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			26,500	34,500	28,500	12,000	12,500	114,000
Community Center Total			26,500	34,500	28,500	12,000	12,500	114,000
Engineering								
Replacement - 2007 Ford Pickup #8	ENG E 24-01	1	45,000					45,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Replacement - Traffic Counting Equipment	ENG E 25-01	1		10,000				10,000
Replacement - Topcon Station Survey Equipment	ENG E 27-01	1				40,000		40,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford Econoline Van #3	ENG E 27-02	1				40,000		40,000
Replacement - Plotter/Scanner	ENG E 28-01	1					20,000	20,000
Replacement - GPS Surveying Equipment	ENG E 28-02	1					40,000	40,000
Engineering Total			45,000	10,000		80,000	60,000	195,000

Capital Replacement Fund (431)			45,000	10,000		80,000	60,000	195,000
Engineering Total			45,000	10,000		80,000	60,000	195,000

Fire								
Replacement - Fire Chief Squad #2104	FIR E 24-01	1	50,000					50,000
Portable Fire Radios	FIR E 24-02	1	22,000					22,000
Replacement - UTV	FIR E 24-03	1	40,000					40,000
SCBA Washer	FIR E 24-04	1	40,000					40,000
Replacement - Lucas 1 Chest Compression Device	FIR E 25-01	1		20,000				20,000
Replacement - 1995 Ford F350 Crew Cab #2130	FIR E 27-01	1				80,000		80,000
Replacement - 2008 Spartan Fire Pumper #2115	FIR E 28-01	2					1,300,000	1,300,000
Fire Total			152,000	20,000		80,000	1,300,000	1,552,000

Capital Replacement Fund (431)			152,000	20,000		80,000		252,000
Equipment Certificates							1,300,000	1,300,000
Fire Total			152,000	20,000		80,000	1,300,000	1,552,000

IT								
Replacement - Cameras	IT E 24-01	1	300,000					300,000
Replacement - Door Access Panels	IT E 24-02	1	186,100					186,100
IT Total			486,100					486,100

Capital Replacement Fund (431)			427,950					427,950
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			23,000					23,000
Water Fund (601)			35,150					35,150
IT Total			486,100					486,100

Library								
Upgrade - Great Hall Technology & User Experience	LIB E 24-01	1	150,000					150,000
Replacement - Library Furniture	LIB E 26-01	1			75,000			75,000
Replacement - Library Security Gate System	LIB E 27-01	4				25,000		25,000
Library Makerspace Incubator	LIB E 27-02	1				1,000,000		1,000,000
Replacement - Self-Checkout System	LIB E 28-01	3					15,000	15,000
Library Total			150,000		75,000	1,025,000	15,000	1,265,000

Capital Replacement Fund (431)					75,000	25,000	15,000	115,000
---------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--------	--------	--------	---------

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Library Donation Fund (217)			150,000			1,000,000		1,150,000
Library Total			150,000		75,000	1,025,000	15,000	1,265,000

Parks

Replacement - 2014 Ford F250 Pickup #3	PAR E 24-01	1	65,000					65,000
Replacement - 2003 Downeaster Sander #19	PAR E 24-02	1	7,000					7,000
Replacement - Park Playground Equipment	PAR E 24-03	1	100,000	100,000	450,000	100,000	160,000	910,000
Replacement - Ice Arena Compressor	PAR E 24-04	1	200,000					200,000
Replacement - Holiday Angels	PAR E 24-05	1	14,000					14,000
Replacement - Backstop At North Alexander Park	PAR E 24-06	1	22,000					22,000
Replacement - 2017 Toolcat #62	PAR E 24-07	1	140,000					140,000
Replacement - Bleachers	PAR E 24-08	1	21,000					21,000
Replacement - Wood Chipper #26	PAR E 25-01	1		70,000				70,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford F550 Dump Truck #2	PAR E 25-02	1		70,000				70,000
Replacement - 2009 Diamond Boom Mower #33	PAR E 25-03	1		55,000				55,000
Zamboni	PAR E 25-04	1		15,000				15,000
Tractor	PAR E 25-05	1		75,000				75,000
Replacement - 2014 Bobcat Soil Conditioner #42	PAR E 26-01	1			11,000			11,000
Replacement - 2013 Toro 72" Mower #15	PAR E 26-02	1			70,000			70,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford F550 Bucket Truck #39	PAR E 27-01	1				150,000		150,000
Replacement - 2017 Toolcat Stump Grinder #59	PAR E 27-02	1				10,000		10,000
Replacement - 2019 V Plow #68	PAR E 27-03	1				6,000		6,000
Replacement - 2012 Toro Ballcart #50	PAR E 27-04	1				30,000		30,000
Replacement - 2000 Toro Aerator #51	PAR E 27-05	2				6,500		6,500
Replacement - 2009 John Deere Mower Tractor #52	PAR E 27-06	1				120,000		120,000
Replacement - Ford F250 Pickup #32	PAR E 28-01	1					40,000	40,000
Replacement - Scoreboards at North Alexander Park	PAR E 28-02	1					78,000	78,000
Replacement - 2019 Bobcat Toolcat #38	PAR E 28-03	1					65,000	65,000
Replacement - 2015 Toro 72" Mower #30	PAR E 28-04	1					30,000	30,000
Replacement - 2018 Toro 4000D Lawn Mower #27	PAR E 28-05	1					70,000	70,000
Replacement - 2008 Towmaster Trailer #40	PAR E 28-06	1					15,000	15,000
Parks Total			569,000	385,000	531,000	422,500	458,000	2,365,500

Capital Replacement Fund (431)			469,000	285,000	81,000	322,500	298,000	1,455,500
Other					350,000			350,000
Park Improvements (404)			100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	160,000	560,000
Parks Total			569,000	385,000	531,000	422,500	458,000	2,365,500

Planning and Zoning

Replacement - 2007 Chevrolet Malibu #4	PLN E 24-01	2	20,000					20,000
Planning and Zoning Total			20,000					20,000

Capital Replacement Fund (431)			20,000					20,000
Planning and Zoning Total			20,000					20,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sewer Collection								
Glynview Liftstation Generator	SWR E 25-01	1		120,000				120,000
Replacement - Trailer Mount Pressure Washer	SWR E 26-01	1			11,500			11,500
Replacement - 2007 Towmaster Trailer #207	SWR E 27-01	1				12,000		12,000
Replacement - Case Backhoe #25	SWR E 28-01	1					105,000	105,000
Replacement - 2018 Dodge Ram #10	SWR E 28-02	1					60,000	60,000
Replacement - 2016 Ford F550 #01	SWR E 28-03	1					80,000	80,000
Replacement - Liftstation Generator	SWR E 28-04	1					31,000	31,000
Sewer Collection Total				120,000	11,500	12,000	276,000	419,500

Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)				120,000	11,500	12,000	276,000	419,500
Sewer Collection Total				120,000	11,500	12,000	276,000	419,500

Storm Water								
Replacement - 2005 Ford F150 #105	STW E 24-01	1	45,000					45,000
Replacement - Rover X Sewer Inspection Camera	STW E 26-01	1			120,000			120,000
Storm Water Total			45,000		120,000			165,000

Storm Water Fund (603)			45,000		120,000			165,000
Storm Water Total			45,000		120,000			165,000

Street								
Replacement - 2008 Ford F550 #307	STR E 24-01	1	85,000					85,000
Replacement - Bobcat Planer	STR E 24-02	1	15,000					15,000
Upgrade - LED Street Light	STR E 24-03	1	410,000					410,000
Replacement - 2008 Ford F250 #407	STR E 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Replacement - 2010 Int'l Plow Truck #110	STR E 25-02	1		310,000				310,000
Replacement - Elgin Sweeper #115	STR E 25-03	1		290,000				290,000
Replacement - 2007 Sterling L7500 #107	STR E 25-04	1		275,000				275,000
Replacement - 2011 Cat Loader #111	STR E 26-01	1			300,000			300,000
Replacement - 2005 Sterling Flusher #105	STR E 26-02	1			310,000			310,000
Replacement - 2005 Sellair Compressor	STR E 26-03	1			30,000			30,000
Replacement -Tymco Sweeper #217	STR E 27-01	1				350,000		350,000
Asphalt Zipper	STR E 27-02	1				300,000		300,000
Replacement - 2013 Int'l Single Axle #413	STR E 28-01	1					280,000	280,000
Replacement - Grayco Sprayer #103	STR E 28-02	2					35,000	35,000
Street Total			510,000	925,000	640,000	650,000	315,000	3,040,000

Capital Replacement Fund (431)			510,000	925,000	640,000	650,000	315,000	3,040,000
Street Total			510,000	925,000	640,000	650,000	315,000	3,040,000

Water								
Replacement - Water Meter Radios	WAT E 24-01	1	466,000	466,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	962,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Antenna & Receiver	WAT E 24-02	1	55,000					55,000
Replacement - John Deere Mower #21	WAT E 25-01	2		21,000				21,000
Replacement - 2014 Dodge Ram #9	WAT E 25-02	1		40,000				40,000
Replacement - CAT Generator	WAT E 27-01	2				140,000		140,000
Water Total			521,000	527,000	10,000	150,000	10,000	1,218,000
Water Fund (601)			521,000	527,000	10,000	150,000	10,000	1,218,000
Water Total			521,000	527,000	10,000	150,000	10,000	1,218,000
Water Reclamation Facility								
Replacement - Influent Pump	WRF E 24-01	2	83,000					83,000
Clarifier Launder Covers	WRF E 24-02	1	230,000					230,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford Pickup #120	WRF E 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Replacement - 15' Rotary Mower	WRF E 26-01	1			15,000			15,000
Replacement - Sludge Lagoon Pump	WRF E 26-02	2			30,000			30,000
Water Reclamation Facility Total			313,000	50,000	45,000			408,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			313,000	50,000	45,000			408,000
Water Reclamation Facility Total			313,000	50,000	45,000			408,000
Grand Total			3,176,800	2,246,500	1,536,000	3,456,500	2,446,500	12,862,300

Project #

AIR E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - Automated Weather Observation System

Capital Asset #

60010

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the Automated Weather Observation System (AWOS).

Justification

The AWOS provides weather data for pilots to plan flight operation. The current system is no longer supported by MNDOT.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	325,000					325,000
Total	325,000					325,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)	97,500					97,500
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics	227,500					227,500
Total	325,000					325,000

Project #

AIR E 25-01

Project Name

Replacement - 1996 Ford Tractor & Mower #6

Capital Asset #

Unit #

6

Description

1996 Ford Tractor & Mower - Unit #6
Serial Number: D201733

Acquisition Date: 6/1/1996

Hours: 6,543 as of 6/22/2023

Justification

The tractor and mower are used to mow the grass runway and the grass adjacent to the 12/30 runway at the airport.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		175,000				175,000
Total		175,000				175,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)		52,500				52,500
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics		122,500				122,500
Total		175,000				175,000

Department

Airport

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Project #

AIR E 26-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2010 Toro 4110-D Mower #1108

Capital Asset # 21949

Unit # 1108

Department

Airport

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

2 Medium

Description

2010 Toro 4110-D Mower - Unit #1108

Acquisition date: 1/2010

Hours: 737 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

The mower is used to mow the airfield at the airport.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)			22,500			22,500
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics			52,500			52,500
Total			75,000			75,000

Project #

AIR E 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2009 Caterpillar 938H Loader

Capital Asset # 21885

Unit #

Department

Airport

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2009 Caterpillar 938H Loader

Acquisition date: 12/2009

Hours: 2,568 as of 6/28/2023

Justification

The loader will be at the end of its useful life cycle and will need to be replaced to ensure reliable service delivery.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				350,000		350,000
Total				350,000		350,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)				35,000		35,000
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics				315,000		315,000
Total				350,000		350,000

Project #

AIR E 27-02

Project Name

Master Plan AGIS

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Airport

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Master Plan AGIS (Airport Geospecial Information Systems).

Justification

To provide the FAA with data to develop satellite-based approach procedures and to better utilize and manage the National Airspace System.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement				350,000		350,000
Total				350,000		350,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)				17,500		17,500
Federal - FAA				315,000		315,000
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics				17,500		17,500
Total				350,000		350,000

Project #

AQU E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - Pool Vacuum

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Aquatic Facility

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of the pool vacuum at the Aquatic Center.

Justification

Current vacuum is 11 years old and no longer works.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	6,200					6,200
Total	6,200					6,200

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	6,200					6,200
Total	6,200					6,200

Project #

AQU E 24-02

Project Name

Replacement - Lily Pad Matting

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the safety matting for the lily pad at the Aquatic Center.

Justification

The current mats are original and are currently falling apart.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

Project #

AQU E 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - Aquatic Center Filter

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the Aquatic Center filter.

Justification

Current filters will be 25 years old in 2027 and they will need to be replaced or rebuilt to meet the current disinfection standards.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				325,000		325,000
Total				325,000		325,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				325,000		325,000
Total				325,000		325,000

Department

Aquatic Facility

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Department

Aquatic Facility

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

25 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Project #

COM E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - Fitness Room Equipment

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the cardio equipment should be done annually and strength equipment should be replaced every ten (10) years.

Justification

Annual replacement of cardio equipment is needed to keep our members coming and using the facility.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	10,500	11,000	11,500	12,000	12,500	57,500
Total	10,500	11,000	11,500	12,000	12,500	57,500

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	10,500	11,000	11,500	12,000	12,500	57,500
Total	10,500	11,000	11,500	12,000	12,500	57,500

Project #

COM E 24-02

Project Name

Climbing Wall

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Climbing wall at the Community Center pool.

Justification

Current climbing walls have to be disassembled at Aquatic Center and transferred to the Community Center every fall and returned every May. This would allow walls to remain in place and not get all the wear and tear from the up and down transitions.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	16,000					16,000
Total	16,000					16,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	16,000					16,000
Total	16,000					16,000

Department

Community Center

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

4 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Department

Community Center

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Project #

COM E 25-01

Project Name

Replacement - Gymnasium Divider Curtain and Motor

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the gymnasium divider curtain and motor.

Justification

This curtain is used to separate the gym into two (2) separate halves to allow for more use. It is also a safety feature for adult volleyball as it keeps the balls on their side of the gym and does not disrupt other courts.

Only the curtain was replaced in 1999; the 20 year old motor was not replaced. Typically both the curtain and motor are replaced at the same time as a new curtain requires a new style of motor.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Project #

COM E 25-02

Project Name

Replacement - Floor Machine

Capital Asset #

23353

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the floor machine.

Justification

Major impact on the appearance of the facility.

This unit is used sometimes two (2) times per day and is worn out after five (5) years. It was replaced in 2020 and is scheduled for replacement in 2025.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		8,500				8,500
Total		8,500				8,500

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		8,500				8,500
Total		8,500				8,500

Department

Community Center

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

6 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

2 Medium

Department

Community Center

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

5 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Project #

COM E 26-01

Project Name

Replacement - Community Center Scoreboards

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the scoreboards in the gymnasium of the Community Center.

Justification

The current scoreboards in gym will be 15 years old and are well past typical life.

This project has been moved from 2021 to 2026. The scoreboards continue to be in good working order.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			17,000			17,000
Total			17,000			17,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			17,000			17,000
Total			17,000			17,000

Project #

ENG E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2007 Ford Pickup #8

Capital Asset #

21145

Unit #

8

Description

2007 Ford Half Ton Pickup - Unit #8

Acquisition Date: 5/3/2007

Mileage: 26,310 as of 6/15/2023

Justification

Truck is used by Engineering Technicians.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle	45,000					45,000
Total	45,000					45,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	45,000					45,000
Total	45,000					45,000

Department

Community Center

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Department

Engineering

Contact

City Engineer

Type

Vehicle

Useful Life

12 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Project #

ENG E 25-01

Project Name

Replacement - Traffic Counting Equipment

Capital Asset #

23335

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the traffic counting equipment.

Justification

This equipment is used to count vehicles, pedestrians, and bicyclist at intersections and on roads. It is used to evaluate intersection control changes and street designs.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Project #

ENG E 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - Topcon Station Survey Equipment

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the Topcon Total Station survey equipment.

Justification

This piece of equipment is vital to the Engineering Department services as it is used to survey and stake projects where the department's GPS units will not work due to buildings, tree coverage, or where better accuracy is needed.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				40,000		40,000
Total				40,000		40,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				40,000		40,000
Total				40,000		40,000

Department

Engineering

Contact

City Engineer

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

7 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Department

Engineering

Contact

City Engineer

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Project #

ENG E 27-02

Project Name

Replacement - 2012 Ford Econoline Van #3

Capital Asset # 22293

Unit # 3

Department

Engineering

Contact

City Engineer

Type

Vehicle

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2012 Ford Econoline Van - Unit #3

Acquisition Date: 2012

Mileage: 50,769 as of 8/23/2023

Justification

Van is main surveying vehicle for Engineering Technicians.
Replacement of this vehicle will save fuel and long-term maintenance costs.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				40,000		40,000
Total				40,000		40,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				40,000		40,000
Total				40,000		40,000

Project #

ENG E 28-01

Project Name

Replacement - Plotter/Scanner

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Engineering

Contact

City Engineer

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of the 2019 Cannon large scale color plotter/scanner.

Justification

This is the City's main large scale color plotter and scanner. It is used by all City departments to print large size plans and graphics, and is also used to scan large size plans and documents.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					20,000	20,000
Total					20,000	20,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					20,000	20,000
Total					20,000	20,000

Project #

ENG E 28-02

Project Name

Replacement - GPS Surveying Equipment

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the GPS Surveying Equipment.

Justification

This piece of equipment is vital to the Engineering Department services as it is used to survey and stake projects on a daily basis.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					40,000	40,000
Total					40,000	40,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					40,000	40,000
Total					40,000	40,000

Project #

FIR E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - Fire Chief Squad #2104

Capital Asset #

22920

Unit #

2104

Description

2014 Ford Explorer - Unit #2104
Serial Number: 4335

Acquisition Date: 4/3/2014

Mileage: 93,791 as of 6/29/2023

Justification

This vehicle is scheduled to have a ten (10) year useful life. It will be close to 100,000 miles by 2024 and will still have some resale value in 2024. This vehicle is used by the Chief to attend meetings, trainings, respond to calls, and perform everyday tasks necessary to the position.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle	50,000					50,000
Total	50,000					50,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	50,000					50,000
Total	50,000					50,000

Department

Engineering

Contact

City Engineer

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

7 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Project #

FIR E 24-02

Project Name

Portable Fire Radios

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Three (3) Motorola APX 6000XE hand-held portable radios

Justification

There is a shortfall in the quantity of radios that the department currently has on hand. Adding three (3) hand-held radios will help with the speed and effeciacy of emergency response.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	22,000					22,000
Total	22,000					22,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	22,000					22,000
Total	22,000					22,000

Project #

FIR E 24-03

Project Name

Replacement - UTV

Capital Asset #

22294

Unit #

Description

2012 Polaris Ranger UTV

Acquisition Date: 08/13/2012

Mileage: 957 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

The ability to safely, efficiently, and quickly respond to any type of rescue or fire scenario imaginable is a priority to the Faribault Fire Department. Having a UTV available covers most scenarios that have been confronted over the years. Not only having a UTV, but having a reliable and up-to-date piece of equipment is important.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Department

Fire

Contact

Fire & Code Services Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Department

Fire

Contact

Fire & Code Services Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Project #

FIR E 24-04

Project Name

SCBA Washer

Department

Fire

Contact

Fire & Code Services Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

This piece of equipment washes the entire self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA), along with other pieces of equipment.

Justification

This piece of equipment is another step toward lowering firefighters exposure to cancer causing agents. Presently SCBA gear is washed with a hose and scrubbing brush by hand. The washer has been proven to remove carcinogens from the SCBA gear.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Project #

FIR E 25-01

Project Name

Replacement - Lucas 1 Chest Compression Device

Department

Fire

Contact

Fire & Code Services Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Capital Asset # 22328

Unit #

Description

The Lucas 1 is an automatic chest compression device used to deliver chest compressions to pulseless patients.

Justification

This machine delivers highly effective chest compressions to pulseless patients. This machine will be ten (10) years old in 2025 and it is very important to have reliable life saving equipment.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Project #

FIR E 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - 1995 Ford F350 Crew Cab #2130

Capital Asset #

20030

Unit #

2130

Department

Fire

Contact

Fire & Code Services Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

1995 Ford F350 Crew Cab - Unit #2130

Acquisition Date 12/1/1997

Mileage: 23,815 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

With the discovery of firefighter cancer rates being twice that of other human beings, it is necessary to find ways to minimize the exposure of cancer causing particles to firefighters. This vehicle is key in minimizing exposure. All of the apparatuses are designed for specialized jobs but not one of them have any "spare" room to haul stuff that won't fall onto to the road and be damaged or lost. Many times dirty equipment is hauled back in the passenger compartment of a vehicle because that is the only secure place to put it. This exposes firefighters in the passenger compartment to cancer causing particles.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				80,000		80,000
Total				80,000		80,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				80,000		80,000
Total				80,000		80,000

Project #

FIR E 28-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2008 Spartan Fire Pumper #2115

Capital Asset #

21200

Unit #

2115

Department

Fire

Contact

Fire & Code Services Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

2 Medium

Description

2008 Spartan Fire Pumper w/Rosenbauer Engine - Unit #2115

Serial Number: 9061

Acquisition Date: 3/11/2008

Mileage: 31,542 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Our current apparatus 2115 is scheduled to be replaced as it is 20 years old. They are still reliable but to keep them longer than 20 years is risky as water is hard on equipment and once apparatus gets this old they are expensive to fix and maintain.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle					1,300,000	1,300,000
Total					1,300,000	1,300,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment Certificates					1,300,000	1,300,000
Total					1,300,000	1,300,000

Project #

IT E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - Cameras

Department

IT

Contact

Human Resources Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Verkada is the sytem that will replace all cameras in the City. Some facilities will be adding some cameras as well as replacing the old.

Justification

Replacement of security cameras and installing new cameras in new places are needed in order to have the proper security for City facilities. With all the security needed for the facilities and failures happening this is a must have for 2024.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance	300,000					300,000
Total	300,000					300,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	256,900					256,900
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	7,950					7,950
Water Fund (601)	35,150					35,150
Total	300,000					300,000

Project #

IT E 24-02

Project Name

Replacement - Door Access Panels

Department

IT

Contact

Human Resources Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Verkada is the system that will replace all door access systems in the City. Some facilities will be adding some door access and others will be just replacing the old.

Justification

The security for the facilities are failing due to door access panels completely not working and parts cannot be found to fix the current system. With all the security needed for the facilities and failures happening these are a must have for 2024.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance	186,100					186,100
Total	186,100					186,100

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	171,050					171,050
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	15,050					15,050
Total	186,100					186,100

Project #

LIB E 24-01

Project Name

Upgrade - Great Hall Technology & User Experience

Department

Library

Contact

Library Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

The great hall technology will be upgraded by installing a hearing loop system, sound system, projector, motorized screen, acoustic panels, and other equipment to enhance the user and audience experience.

Justification

The acoustics and size of the Great Hall make it difficult to hear and enjoy programming in this room. The technology currently used in that area is old and outdated. These upgrades will help make programming hosted in the Great Hall more accessible.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	150,000					150,000
Total	150,000					150,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Library Donation Fund (217)	150,000					150,000
Total	150,000					150,000

Project #

LIB E 26-01

Project Name

Replacement - Library Furniture

Department

Library

Contact

Library Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of the library furnishings used by patrons including upholstered chairs, love seats, wooden tables, and wooden chairs.

Justification

The upholstered furniture was last replaced in 2016. The wooden furniture was purchased in 1994. The furniture will have exceeded its useful life.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Project #

LIB E 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - Library Security Gate System

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Library

Contact

Library Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

25 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

4 Future Consideration

Description

Replacement of the security gate system at the main entrance of library.

Justification

The current security gate system dates back to 1995. The gate count feature no longer works and it is prone to false alarms. It has surpassed its useful life.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement				25,000		25,000
Total				25,000		25,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				25,000		25,000
Total				25,000		25,000

Project #

LIB E 27-02

Project Name

Library Makerspace Incubator

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Library

Contact

Library Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

With community input and partnerships, the library will equip a makerspace incubator with emerging and innovative technology and tool to be used by makers, entrepreneurs, and community members.

Justification

One third of the original bequest from the Estate of Robert L. Crandall has been designated to be used to equip a makerspace incubator in the current community center should a new community center be built.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				1,000,000		1,000,000
Total				1,000,000		1,000,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Library Donation Fund (217)				1,000,000		1,000,000
Total				1,000,000		1,000,000

Project #

LIB E 28-01

Project Name

Replacement - Self-Checkout System

Capital Asset # 22292

Unit #

Department

Library

Contact

Library Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

3 Low

Description

Replacement of the self-checkout system and credit card equipment.

Justification

The self-check out system was last upgraded in 2018 and will have reached its useful life. This system improves customer service and privacy.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					15,000	15,000
Total					15,000	15,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					15,000	15,000
Total					15,000	15,000

Project #

PAR E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2014 Ford F250 Pickup #3

Capital Asset # 22311

Unit # 3

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Vehicle

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2014 Ford F250 Pickup - Unit #3
Accessories: Snowblade and Tool Box

Acquisition Date: 11/1/2013

Mileage: 28,201 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

Pickup trucks are used for general park maintenance and snow plowing.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle	65,000					65,000
Total	65,000					65,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	65,000					65,000
Total	65,000					65,000

Project #

PAR E 24-02

Project Name

Replacement - 2003 Downeaster Sander #19

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2003 Downeaster Sander

Serial Number: 5207

Justification

This is used for sanding parking lots and trails during winter seasons.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	7,000					7,000
Total	7,000					7,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	7,000					7,000
Total	7,000					7,000

Project #

PAR E 24-03

Project Name

Replacement - Park Playground Equipment

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of the playground equipment as follows:

2024 - North Alexander

2025 - Forest Park

2026 - Whipple Heights Park

- New inclusive playground, which a committee of the Park and Recreation board is working on the locations and amenities.

2027 - Seabury Park

2028 - South Alexander Park and Aquatic Center

Justification

Regular replacement of playground equipment to enable staying safe with playground safety inspections.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	100,000	100,000	450,000	100,000	160,000	910,000
Total	100,000	100,000	450,000	100,000	160,000	910,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Other			350,000			350,000
Park Improvements (404)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	160,000	560,000
Total	100,000	100,000	450,000	100,000	160,000	910,000

Project #

PAR E 24-04

Project Name

Replacement - Ice Arena Compressor

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the compressors at the ice arena. Request is for 1/3 of the cost to the City for them to purchase.

Justification

The current compressors are 26 years old and use R22 freon. These compressors are no longer available to purchase. In 2022, a compressor required \$40,000 worth of repairs just to keep it running. We need to make the investment to keep the ice arena working for years to come.

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

5 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	200,000					200,000
Total	200,000					200,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	200,000					200,000
Total	200,000					200,000

Project #

PAR E 24-05

Project Name

Replacement - Holiday Angels

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the holiday angels at Heritage Park (2).

Justification

The holiday angels are 20 years old. They have been driven over by snowmobiles and repaired from vandalism so many times that they are no longer repairable.

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

5 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	14,000					14,000
Total	14,000					14,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	14,000					14,000
Total	14,000					14,000

Project #

PAR E 24-06

Project Name

Replacement - Backstop At North Alexander Park

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

5 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of the softball/baseball backstop on field 2 at North Alexander Park.

Justification

Backstop is in major disrepair and needs to be replaced. It needs to be larger then it currently is due to the changes in the game.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	22,000					22,000
Total	22,000					22,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	22,000					22,000
Total	22,000					22,000

Project #

PAR E 24-07

Project Name

Replacement - 2017 Toolcat #62

Capital Asset # 23288

Unit # 62

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

7 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2017 Toolcat - Unit #62
Acquisition Date: 2017
Hours: 2,348 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

This is our most used piece of equipment. Equipment is used daily for park and trail maintenance. This would purchase two (2) Toolcats and the City may send the old Toolcat to River Bend Nature Center.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	140,000					140,000
Total	140,000					140,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	140,000					140,000
Total	140,000					140,000

Project #

PAR E 24-08

Project Name

Replacement - Bleachers

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the four (4) row bleachers - four (4) sets.

Justification

Current bleachers are 30+ years old. The current bleachers are bent and twisted from the constant hauling to events.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	21,000					21,000
Total	21,000					21,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	21,000					21,000
Total	21,000					21,000

Project #

PAR E 25-01

Project Name

Replacement - Wood Chipper #26

Capital Asset #

23211

Unit #

26

Description

2012 Vermeer Wood Chipper - Unit #26

Acquisition Date: 6/22/2012

Hours: 623 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

Used by Parks and Streets Departments to do tree work in parks and boulevards. There will be more use with emerald ash bore removals.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		70,000				70,000
Total		70,000				70,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		70,000				70,000
Total		70,000				70,000

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Project #

PAR E 25-02

Project Name

Replacement - 2012 Ford F550 Dump Truck #2

Capital Asset # 23271

Unit # 2

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

12 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2012 Ford F550 Dump Truck - Unit #2

Acquisition Date: 9/5/2012

Mileage: 32,915 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

This pickup truck is used for general park maintenance and snow plowing.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		70,000				70,000
Total		70,000				70,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		70,000				70,000
Total		70,000				70,000

Project #

PAR E 25-03

Project Name

Replacement - 2009 Diamond Boom Mower #33

Capital Asset # 22925

Unit # 33

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

8 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2009 Diamond Boom Mower - Unit #33

Acquisition Date: 12/1/2014

Justification

Used for mowing parks and along roadways.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		55,000				55,000
Total		55,000				55,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		55,000				55,000
Total		55,000				55,000

Project #

PAR E 25-04

Project Name

Zamboni

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

For downtown (viaduct area) park use.

Justification

Used for ice surfacing at the downtown (viaduct area) park.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Project #

PAR E 25-05

Project Name

Tractor

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

25 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

For downtown (viaduct area) park.

Justification

Used to pull zamboni and also used for park maintenance.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		75,000				75,000
Total		75,000				75,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		75,000				75,000
Total		75,000				75,000

Project #

PAR E 26-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2014 Bobcat Soil Conditioner #42

Capital Asset # 22913

Unit # 42

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2014 Bobcat Soil Conditioner - Unit #42

Acquisition Date: 5/2/2014

Justification

This attachment is used regularly prior to seeding or adding sod.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			11,000			11,000
Total			11,000			11,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			11,000			11,000
Total			11,000			11,000

Project #

PAR E 26-02

Project Name

Replacement - 2013 Toro 72" Mower #15

Capital Asset # 22930

Unit # 15

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2013 Toro 360 72" Mower - Unit #15

Acquisition Date: 2/25/2015

Hours: 50 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

Unit will be three (3) years past its expected life. It is used in small parks.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			70,000			70,000
Total			70,000			70,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			70,000			70,000
Total			70,000			70,000

Project #

PAR E 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2012 Ford F550 Bucket Truck #39

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Vehicle

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2012 F550 Bucket Truck - Unit #39

Acquisition Date: 1/31/2012

Mileage: 3,552 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

This is a small garbage truck. It is used to empty trash cans in parks and along trails.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle				150,000		150,000
Total				150,000		150,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				150,000		150,000
Total				150,000		150,000

Project #

PAR E 27-02

Project Name

Replacement - 2017 Toolcat Stump Grinder #59

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

2017 Toolcat Stump Grinder - Unit #59

Acquisition Date: 2017

Justification

This attachment is used to remove tree stumps. It is getting very heavy use with emerald ash bore issues.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Project #	PAR E 27-03
Project Name	Replacement - 2019 V Plow #68

Capital Asset #
Unit # 68

Department Parks
Contact Parks & Recreation Director
Type Equipment
Useful Life 7 years
Category Equipment-Miscellaneous
Priority 1 High

Description

2019 V Plow - Unit #68
Acquisition Date: 2019

Justification

This attachment is used to plow snow on trails and in parking lots.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				6,000		6,000
Total				6,000		6,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				6,000		6,000
Total				6,000		6,000

Project #	PAR E 27-04
Project Name	Replacement - 2012 Toro Ballcart #50

Capital Asset # 22904
Unit # 50

Department Parks
Contact Parks & Recreation Director
Type Equipment
Useful Life 15 years
Category Equipment-Miscellaneous
Priority 1 High

Description

2012 Toro Workman HDX Utility Ball Cart - Unit #50
Acquisition Date: 11/21/2012
Hours: 547 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

Used in all parks and for snow removal.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				30,000		30,000
Total				30,000		30,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				30,000		30,000
Total				30,000		30,000

Project #

PAR E 27-05

Project Name

Replacement - 2000 Toro Aerator #51

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

2 Medium

Description

2000 Toro Aerator - Unit #51

Serial Number: 687

Justification

Used to aerate ballfields throughout entire park system.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				6,500		6,500
Total				6,500		6,500

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				6,500		6,500
Total				6,500		6,500

Project #

PAR E 27-06

Project Name

Replacement - 2009 John Deere Mower Tractor #52

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2009 John Deere 6430 Tractor - Unit #52

Serial Number: L06430K607590

Acquisition Date: 12/1/2014

Hours: 3,239 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

This unit would be used to run the tiller, aerator, fertilizer spreader, broom, etc.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				120,000		120,000
Total				120,000		120,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				120,000		120,000
Total				120,000		120,000

Project #

PAR E 28-01

Project Name

Replacement - Ford F250 Pickup -#32

Capital Asset #

23308

Unit #

32

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Vehicle

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2019 Ford F250 Pickup - Unit #32

Acquisition Date: 10/2/2018

Mileage: 12,911 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

Pickup is used for parks maintenance and snow removal.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle					40,000	40,000
Total					40,000	40,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					40,000	40,000
Total					40,000	40,000

Project #

PAR E 28-02

Project Name

Replacement - Scoreboards at North Alexander Park

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

25 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of the scoreboards at North Alexander Park. They were purchased in 2001.

Justification

Scoreboards are used for softball and baseball games in North Alexander Park.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					78,000	78,000
Total					78,000	78,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					78,000	78,000
Total					78,000	78,000

Project #

PAR E 28-03

Project Name

Replacement - 2019 Bobcat Toolcat #38

Capital Asset # 23322
Unit # 38

Department Parks
Contact Parks & Recreation Director
Type Equipment
Useful Life 7 years
Category Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle
Priority 1 High

Description

2019 Bobcat Toolcat - Unit #38
Acquisition Date: 4/3/2019
Hours: 1,462 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

Used in all parks and for snow removal.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					65,000	65,000
Total					65,000	65,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					65,000	65,000
Total					65,000	65,000

Project #

PAR E 28-04

Project Name

Replacement - 2015 Toro 72" Mower #30

Capital Asset # 22929
Unit # 30

Department Parks
Contact Parks & Recreation Director
Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle
Priority 1 High

Description

2015 Toro Groundsmaster 72" Mower - Unit #30
Acquisition Date: 2/25/2015
Hours: 783 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

Used to mow the smaller parks.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

Project #

PAR E 28-05

Project Name

Replacement - 2018 Toro 4000D Lawn Mower #27

Capital Asset #

23307

Unit #

27

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2018 Toro Lawn Mower 4000D - Unit #27

Acquisition Date: 5/1/2018

Hours: 1,514 as of 6/21/2023

Justification

Unit used at North Alexander Park for mowing.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					70,000	70,000
Total					70,000	70,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					70,000	70,000
Total					70,000	70,000

Project #

PAR E 28-06

Project Name

Replacement - 2008 Towmaster Trailer #40

Capital Asset #

21243

Unit #

40

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2008 Towmaster Equipment Trailer - Unit #40

Acquisition Date: 5/12/2008

Justification

Used in all parks for hauling equipment.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					15,000	15,000
Total					15,000	15,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					15,000	15,000
Total					15,000	15,000

Project #

PLN E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2007 Chevrolet Malibu #4

Capital Asset #

20273

Unit #

4

Department

Planning and Zoning

Contact

CED Director

Type

Vehicle

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

2 Medium

Description

2007 Chevrolet Malibu - Unit #4

Serial Number: 0276

Acquisition Date: 7/14/2006

Mileage: 58,471 as of 7/18/2023

Justification

This car is used for zoning and compliance inspections.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle	20,000					20,000
Total	20,000					20,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	20,000					20,000
Total	20,000					20,000

Project #

SWR E 25-01

Project Name

Glynview Liftstation Generator

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Sewer Collection

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Glynview liftstation generator.

Justification

The installation of a stationary standby generator to ensure power to eliminate sewer backups during power outages.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		120,000				120,000
Total		120,000				120,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)		120,000				120,000
Total		120,000				120,000

Project #

SWR E 26-01

Project Name

Replacement - Trailer Mount Pressure Washer

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Sewer Collection

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of the trailer mounted pressure washer.

Justification

Pressure washer has reached the end of its useful life and needs to be replaced to be able to continue to use the piece of equipment for lift station and hydrant maintenance.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			11,500			11,500
Total			11,500			11,500

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			11,500			11,500
Total			11,500			11,500

Project #

SWR E 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2007 Towmaster Trailer #207

Capital Asset # 21103

Unit # 207

Department

Sewer Collection

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2007 Towmaster 16DDB Bobcat Trailer - Unit #207

Justification

Trailer will have reached its useful life and needs to be replaced to provide reliable transportation of equipment.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				12,000		12,000
Total				12,000		12,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)				12,000		12,000
Total				12,000		12,000

Project #

SWR E 28-01

Project Name

Replacement - Case Backhoe #25

Capital Asset # 22309

Unit # 25

Department

Sewer Collection

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2013 Case Backhoe - Unit #25

Acquisition Date: 7/30/2013

Hours: 3,091 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Backhoe will have reached the end of its useful life and will need replacement to ensure reliable performance of utility repairs.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					105,000	105,000
Total					105,000	105,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)					105,000	105,000
Total					105,000	105,000

Project #

SWR E 28-02

Project Name

Replacement - 2018 Dodge Ram #10

Capital Asset # 23311

Unit # 10

Department

Sewer Collection

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2018 Dodge Ram 3500 with Utility Body - Unit #10

Acquisition Date: 7/10/2018

Mileage: 36,112 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

The 2018 Dodge Ram is used for sanitary sewer maintenance.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Project #

SWR E 28-03

Project Name

Replacement - 2016 Ford F550 #01

Department

Sewer Collection

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

12

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2016 Ford F550 with Utility Body - Unit #01

Acquisition Date: 4/7/2016

Mileage: 39,390 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Replacement will result in increased operational efficiencies and reduced maintenance costs.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					80,000	80,000
Total					80,000	80,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)					80,000	80,000
Total					80,000	80,000

Project #

SWR E 28-04

Project Name

Replacement - Liftstation Generator

Department

Sewer Collection

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Olympian Liftstation Generator

Acquisition Date 11/5/2003

Justification

Provides standby power for liftstations.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					31,000	31,000
Total					31,000	31,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)					31,000	31,000
Total					31,000	31,000

Project #

STW E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2005 Ford F150 #105

Capital Asset #

20195

Unit #

105

Department

Storm Water

Contact

City Engineer

Type

Vehicle

Useful Life

12 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

Replace 2005 Ford F150 - Unit #105

Acquisition Date: 6/14/2005

Mileage: 59,270 as of 6/15/2023

Justification

2005 Ford F150 - Truck is used by Engineering Technicians for inspections.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle	45,000					45,000
Total	45,000					45,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Storm Water Fund (603)	45,000					45,000
Total	45,000					45,000

Project #

STW E 26-01

Project Name

Replacement - Rover X Sewer Inspection Camera

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Storm Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of Rover X sewer inspection camera.

Justification

The televising equipment is used for the inspection of lines to identify problem areas and to obtain information for maintenance and repair.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			120,000			120,000
Total			120,000			120,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Storm Water Fund (603)			120,000			120,000
Total			120,000			120,000

Project #

STR E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2008 Ford F550 #307

Capital Asset # 21138

Unit # 307

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Vehicle

Useful Life

12 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2008 Ford F550 - Unit #307

Acquisition Date: 5/9/2007

Mileage: 39,445 as of 6/22/2023

Justification

Truck is used to transport equipment to job sites and snow plowing operations.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle	85,000					85,000
Total	85,000					85,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	85,000					85,000
Total	85,000					85,000

Project #

STR E 24-02

Project Name

Replacement - Bobcat Planer

Capital Asset # 22901

Unit # 312

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

Bobcat planer attachment.

Acquisition Date: 9/18/2012

Justification

Planer attachment is used for asphalt repairs.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Project #

STR E 24-03

Project Name

Upgrade - LED Street Light

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

LED street light upgrade.

Justification

The upgrage of City owned street lights to LED to decrease energy use and maintenance costs and increase performance.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	410,000					410,000
Total	410,000					410,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)	410,000					410,000
Total	410,000					410,000

Project #

STR E 25-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2008 Ford F250 #407

Capital Asset #

21075

Unit #

407

Description

2008 Ford F250 - Unit #407

Acquisition Date: 6/25/2007

Mileage: 64,061 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Truck is used by Street Foreperson to transport equipment to job sites.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Vehicle

Useful Life

12 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Project #

STR E 25-02

Project Name

Replacement - 2010 Int'l Plow Truck #110

Capital Asset # 21873

Unit # 110

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2010 International Plow Truck - Unit #110

Acquisition Date: 2/9/2010

Mileage: 146,030 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Truck is used for snow plowing, material transport, and patching of streets.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		310,000				310,000
Total		310,000				310,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		310,000				310,000
Total		310,000				310,000

Project #

STR E 25-03

Project Name

Replacement - Elgin Sweeper #115

Capital Asset # 22329

Unit # 115

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2015 Elgin Sweeper - Unit #115

Acquisition Date: 1/2015

Hours: 4,979 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Sweeper is used for spring and fall street sweeping. This unit is also used as the main sweeper for sealcoat, milling, patching, and overlay projects.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		290,000				290,000
Total		290,000				290,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		290,000				290,000
Total		290,000				290,000

Project #

STR E 25-04

Project Name

Replacement - 2007 Sterling L7500 #107

Capital Asset # 21095

Unit # 107

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2007 Sterling L7500 - Unit #107

Acquisition Date: 4/26/2007

Mileage: 124,000 as of 7/12/2023

Justification

Truck is used for snow plowing, material transport, and patching of streets.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		275,000				275,000
Total		275,000				275,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)		275,000				275,000
Total		275,000				275,000

Project #

STR E 26-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2011 Cat Loader #111

Capital Asset # 22002

Unit # 111

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2011 Caterpillar Front End Loader - Unit #111

Acquisition Date: 5/25/2011

Hours: 4,238 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Loader is used for material handling and snow plowing operations.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			300,000			300,000
Total			300,000			300,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			300,000			300,000
Total			300,000			300,000

Project #

STR E 26-02

Project Name

Replacement - 2005 Sterling Flusher #105

Capital Asset #

20165

Unit #

105

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

12 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2005 Sterling Flusher Truck - Unit #105
Acquisition Date: 11/24/2004
Mileage: 51,250 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Truck is used for flushing City streets and flooding ice rinks.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			310,000			310,000
Total			310,000			310,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			310,000			310,000
Total			310,000			310,000

Project #

STR E 26-03

Project Name

Replacement - 2005 Sellair Compressor

Capital Asset #

20876

Unit #

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

2005 Sellair Compressor
Hours: 790 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Compressor is used for street maintenance functions.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Project #

STR E 27-01

Project Name

Replacement -Tymco Sweeper #217

Capital Asset #

23279

Unit #

217

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

Tymco Sweeper - Unit #217

Acquisition Date: 3/6/2017

Hours: 3,818 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Sweeper is used for spring and fall street sweeping.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				350,000		350,000
Total				350,000		350,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				350,000		350,000
Total				350,000		350,000

Project #

STR E 27-02

Project Name

Asphalt Zipper

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

Asphalt Zipper

Justification

Provide larger scale milling of streets for increased permanent patching.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				300,000		300,000
Total				300,000		300,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)				300,000		300,000
Total				300,000		300,000

Project #

STR E 28-01

Project Name

Replacement - 2013 Int'l Single Axle #413

Capital Asset #

23270

Unit #

413

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

2013 International Single Axle Truck - Unit #413

Acquisition Date: 9/7/2012

Mileage: 38,809 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Truck is used for snow plowing, material transport, and patching of streets.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					280,000	280,000
Total					280,000	280,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					280,000	280,000
Total					280,000	280,000

Project #

STR E 28-02

Project Name

Replacement - Grayco Sprayer #103

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

2 Medium

Description

Grayco Paint Sprayer - Unit #103

Aquisition Date: 01/2003

Justification

The paint sprayer is used for pavement marking of parking stalls, crosswalks, etc.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment					35,000	35,000
Total					35,000	35,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)					35,000	35,000
Total					35,000	35,000

Project #

WAT E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - Water Meter Radios

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of water meter radios.

Justification

Replacement of water meter radios that allow for compatibility with recently upgraded Sensus system software.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	466,000	466,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	962,000
Total	466,000	466,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	962,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)	466,000	466,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	962,000
Total	466,000	466,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	962,000

Project #

WAT E 24-02

Project Name

Antenna & Receiver

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

1 High

Description

Addition of a second antenna and receiver to the water meter radio read system.

Justification

Improve reception for the radio read system.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	55,000					55,000
Total	55,000					55,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)	55,000					55,000
Total	55,000					55,000

Project #

WAT E 25-01

Project Name

Replacement - John Deere Mower #21

Capital Asset # 22323
Unit # 21

Department Water
Contact Public Works Director
Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle
Priority 2 Medium

Description

2015 John Deere Z950 Mower - Unit #21
Acquisition Date: 3/9/2015
Hours: 1,344 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

The mower is used at the Water Department and Utility Shop grounds.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment		21,000				21,000
Total		21,000				21,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)		21,000				21,000
Total		21,000				21,000

Project #

WAT E 25-02

Project Name

Replacement - 2014 Dodge Ram #9

Capital Asset # 22910
Unit # 9

Department Water
Contact Public Works Director
Type Vehicle
Useful Life 10 years
Category Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle
Priority 1 High

Description

2014 Dodge Ram 1500 Pickup - Unit #9
Acquisition Date: 2014
Mileage: 67,272 as of 6/22/2023

Justification

Dodge Ram is used by the Utilities Superintendent.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Project #

WAT E 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - CAT Generator

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

1999 CAT 3306 Generator
Serial Number: 3920

Acquisition Date: 02/08/2003

Justification

Stationary generator to supply back-up power to wells #1 & #3.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment				140,000		140,000
Total				140,000		140,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)				140,000		140,000
Total				140,000		140,000

Project #

WRF E 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - Influent Pump

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement - influent pump

Justification

The pump has in excess of 70,000 hours of run time and needs to be replaced.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	83,000					83,000
Total	83,000					83,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	83,000					83,000
Total	83,000					83,000

Department

Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

2 Medium

Department

Water Reclamation Facility

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Equipment-Miscellaneous

Priority

2 Medium

Project #	WRF E 24-02
Project Name	Clarifier Launder Covers

Capital Asset #
Unit #

Department Water Reclamation Facility
Contact Public Works Director
Type Equipment
Useful Life 15 years
Category Equipment-Miscellaneous
Priority 1 High

Description

Clarifier Launder Covers.

Justification

The launder covers prohibit algae growth to increase treatment efficiency and improve permit compliance.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	230,000					230,000
Total	230,000					230,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	230,000					230,000
Total	230,000					230,000

Project #	WRF E 25-01
Project Name	Replacement - 2012 Ford Pickup #120

Capital Asset # 22296
Unit # 120

Department Water Reclamation Facility
Contact Public Works Director
Type Vehicle
Useful Life 12 years
Category Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle
Priority 1 High

Description

2012 Ford Super Duty F250 - Unit #120

Acquisition Date: 5/22/2012

Mileage: 23,617 as of 7/17/2023

Justification

Truck is used by Water Reclamation Facility staff for maintenance functions.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Project #

WRF E 26-01

Project Name

Replacement - 15' Rotary Mower

Capital Asset # 3088

Unit #

Department

Water Reclamation Facility

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

1 High

Description

Woods Batwing Mower

Serial Number: 1013158

Acquisition Date: 04/04/2006

Justification

Mower is used to mow weeds at the Water Reclamation Facility and chop corn stalks before land application of biosolids.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Project #

WRF E 26-02

Project Name

Replacement - Sludge Lagoon Pump

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Water Reclamation Facility

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Equipment

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Equipment-Machinery/Vehicle

Priority

2 Medium

Description

Replacement of the Badger lagoon pump 25' long.

Justification

Replacement of sludge lagoon pump for mixing lagoons during land application.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Public Facilities

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

**FACILITIES
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

Department	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport		50,000		846,000	300,000	1,196,000
City Hall				40,000		40,000
Community Center	125,000			40,000,000		40,125,000
Fire				50,000	13,000,000	13,050,000
Library	40,000	40,000	100,000	40,000	150,000	370,000
Parks	9,160,000	325,000	275,000	530,000	90,000	10,380,000
Police	16,000					16,000
Street		110,000		150,000	150,000	410,000
Washington Center		50,000				50,000
Water	1,220,000	575,000		17,000		1,812,000
Water Reclamation Facility	300,000					300,000
TOTAL	10,861,000	1,150,000	375,000	41,673,000	13,690,000	67,749,000

City of Faribault, Minnesota
Capital Improvement Plan
2024 thru 2028

FACILITIES
FUNDING SOURCE SUMMARY

Source	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)		15,000		42,300	15,000	72,300
Federal				450,000		450,000
Federal - FAA				311,400	270,000	581,400
GO Bond	9,000,000					9,000,000
GO Building Bond				40,000,000		40,000,000
GO Building Bond2					13,000,000	13,000,000
Park Improvements (404)	160,000	325,000	250,000	425,000	25,000	1,185,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)	181,000	200,000	125,000	385,000	365,000	1,256,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	300,000					300,000
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics		35,000		42,300	15,000	92,300
Water Fund (601)	1,220,000	575,000		17,000		1,812,000
GRAND TOTAL	10,861,000	1,150,000	375,000	41,673,000	13,690,000	67,749,000

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

FACILITIES

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCES BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport								
Airfield Crack Sealing	AIR F 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Overlay of Runway 12/30	AIR F 27-01	1				500,000		500,000
Perimeter Wildlife Control Fencing	AIR F 27-02	1				346,000		346,000
Mill and Overlay East Taxilane Area	AIR F 28-01	1					300,000	300,000
Airport Total				50,000		846,000	300,000	1,196,000
Airport Fund (225)								
Federal				15,000		42,300	15,000	72,300
Federal - FAA						450,000		450,000
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics						311,400	270,000	581,400
Airport Total				35,000		42,300	15,000	92,300
Airport Total				50,000		846,000	300,000	1,196,000
City Hall								
Replacement - City Hall Roof	CIH F 27-01	1				40,000		40,000
City Hall Total						40,000		40,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)								
City Hall Total						40,000		40,000
Community Center								
Replacement - Gym Floor	COM F 24-01	1	125,000					125,000
Replacement - Community Center	COM F 27-01	1				40,000,000		40,000,000
Community Center Total			125,000			40,000,000		40,125,000
GO Building Bond								
Public Facilities Fund (437)						40,000,000		40,000,000
Community Center Total			125,000			40,000,000		40,125,000
Fire								
Replacement - Fire Station Boiler	FIR F 27-01	1				50,000		50,000
Fire Station #2	FIR F 28-01	2					13,000,000	13,000,000
Fire Total						50,000	13,000,000	13,050,000
GO Building Bond2								
GO Building Bond2							13,000,000	13,000,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)						50,000		50,000
Fire Total						50,000	13,000,000	13,050,000

Library

Replacement - East and South Entry Doors	LIB F 24-01	1	40,000					40,000
Replacement - Library Lower Level Storm Windows	LIB F 25-01	1		40,000				40,000
Upgrade - Library Elevator	LIB F 26-01	2			100,000			100,000
Clean & Restore Great Hall Murals	LIB F 27-01	1				40,000		40,000
Replacement - Library Interior Lighting	LIB F 28-01	3					100,000	100,000
Clean and Seal Library Exterior	LIB F 28-02	2					50,000	50,000
Library Total			40,000	40,000	100,000	40,000	150,000	370,000

Public Facilities Fund (437)			40,000	40,000	100,000	40,000	150,000	370,000
Library Total			40,000	40,000	100,000	40,000	150,000	370,000

Parks

Downtown (viaduct area) Park	PAR F 24-01	1	9,000,000					9,000,000
Pickleball Fences	PAR F 24-02	1	20,000					20,000
Pickleball Courts	PAR F 24-03	1	120,000					120,000
White Sands Parking Lot	PAR F 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Replacement - N Alexander Park Rest Rooms/MainBldg	PAR F 25-02	2		250,000				250,000
Upgrade - South Alexander Park Shelter & Restroom	PAR F 26-01	1			160,000			160,000
Replacement - White Sands Trail Head Facility Roof	PAR F 26-02	1			25,000			25,000
Picnic Shelter At North Alexander Park	PAR F 26-03	1			65,000			65,000
Upgrade - Central Park Bandshell	PAR F 27-01	1				105,000		105,000
Picnic Shelter Addition W/Restrooms - Seabury Park	PAR F 27-02	1				400,000		400,000
Bea Duncan Memorial Fountain Renovation	PAR F 28-01	1					30,000	30,000
Fishing Pier Addition	PAR F 28-02	1					35,000	35,000
2024-2028 Trail Improvements/Maintenance	TRAILS	3	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	120,000
Parks Total			9,160,000	325,000	275,000	530,000	90,000	10,380,000

GO Bond			9,000,000					9,000,000
Park Improvements (404)			160,000	325,000	250,000	425,000	25,000	1,185,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)					25,000	105,000	65,000	195,000
Parks Total			9,160,000	325,000	275,000	530,000	90,000	10,380,000

Police

Replacement - Police Lower Level Carpet	POL F 24-01	2	16,000					16,000
Police Total			16,000					16,000

Public Facilities Fund (437)			16,000					16,000
Police Total			16,000					16,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Street								
Replacement - Carpet Public Works Building	STR F 25-01	1		30,000				30,000
Replacement - Salt Storage Shed Roof	STR F 25-02	1		80,000				80,000
Replacement - HVAC - Public Works Facility	STR F 27-01	1				150,000	150,000	300,000
Street Total				110,000		150,000	150,000	410,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)				110,000		150,000	150,000	410,000
Street Total				110,000		150,000	150,000	410,000
Washington Center								
Upgrade - Washington Center Air Conditioning	WCT F 25-01	2		50,000				50,000
Washington Center Total				50,000				50,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)				50,000				50,000
Washington Center Total				50,000				50,000
Water								
Reservoir Rehabilitation	WAT F 24-01	1	925,000	575,000				1,500,000
Replacement - WTP Cold Storage Building	WAT F 24-02	1	175,000					175,000
Reservoir Demolition	WAT F 24-03	1	120,000					120,000
Water Supply Plan Update	WAT F 27-01	1				17,000		17,000
Water Total			1,220,000	575,000		17,000		1,812,000
Water Fund (601)			1,220,000	575,000		17,000		1,812,000
Water Total			1,220,000	575,000		17,000		1,812,000
Water Reclamation Facility								
Digester Improvements	WRF F 24-01	1	300,000					300,000
Water Reclamation Facility Total			300,000					300,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			300,000					300,000
Water Reclamation Facility Total			300,000					300,000
Grand Total			10,861,000	1,150,000	375,000	41,673,000	13,690,000	67,749,000

Project #

AIR F 25-01

Project Name

Airfield Crack Sealing

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Airport

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Site Improvement

Priority

1 High

Description

Crack sealing of the airfield pavement.

Justification

Crack sealing to extend pavement life cycle.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)		15,000				15,000
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics		35,000				35,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Project #

AIR F 27-01

Project Name

Overlay of Runway 12/30

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Airport

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

25 years

Category

Site Improvement

Priority

1 High

Description

Overlay of runway 12/30.

Justification

Overlay of the pavement to extend the useful life cycle of the runway.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement				500,000		500,000
Total				500,000		500,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)				25,000		25,000
Federal				450,000		450,000
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics				25,000		25,000
Total				500,000		500,000

Project #

AIR F 27-02

Project Name

Perimeter Wildlife Control Fencing

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Airport

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Site Improvement

Priority

1 High

Description

Perimeter wildlife control fencing.

Justification

Perimeter fencing to limit wildlife access to the runway.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement				346,000		346,000
Total				346,000		346,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)				17,300		17,300
Federal - FAA				311,400		311,400
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics				17,300		17,300
Total				346,000		346,000

Project #

AIR F 28-01

Project Name

Mill and Overlay East Taxilane Area

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Airport

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Site Improvement

Priority

1 High

Description

Mill and overlay east taxilane area.

Justification

To extend the pavement life cycle.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement					300,000	300,000
Total					300,000	300,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Airport Fund (225)					15,000	15,000
Federal - FAA					270,000	270,000
State - MnDOT - Aeronautics					15,000	15,000
Total					300,000	300,000

Project #

CIH F 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - City Hall Roof

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the roof at City Hall located at 208 NW First Avenue.

Justification

Roof has reached the age that it needs to be replaced to prevent any water damage to the building. Contractors looked at it in 2022 and estimate 5-8 more years of useful life.

The roof was last replaced in 1999.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance				40,000		40,000
Total				40,000		40,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)				40,000		40,000
Total				40,000		40,000

Project #

COM F 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - Gym Floor

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the gym floor at the Community Center.

Justification

Current floor was installed in 1978 and sections continue to pop out of the floor. This is extremely dangerous for all users.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement	125,000					125,000
Total	125,000					125,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)	125,000					125,000
Total	125,000					125,000

Department

City Hall

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Department

Community Center

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Project #

COM F 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - Community Center

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the existing Community Center. Current building was built as a YMCA in 1978.

Justification

Current facility does not meet the needs of the community. A larger facility with more basketball and volleyball courts and a modern pool are needed.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance				40,000,000		40,000,000
Total				40,000,000		40,000,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
GO Building Bond				40,000,000		40,000,000
Total				40,000,000		40,000,000

Project #

FIR F 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - Fire Station Boiler

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

The fire station is heated by two (2) boilers.

Justification

The exact age of the current boilers is unknown, but they are close to 30 years old. Not only do they become less reliable with age, but new technology exists which means more efficient boilers are available.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance				50,000		50,000
Total				50,000		50,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)				50,000		50,000
Total				50,000		50,000

Department

Community Center

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

40 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Department

Fire

Contact

Fire & Code Services Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

25 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Project #

FIR F 28-01

Project Name

Fire Station #2

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Fire Station #2 would be a new building on the north end of the City. It would house both fire apparatus and firefighters with eating and sleeping quarters.

Justification

The Fire Department emergency runs are multiplying along with it. Our existing station only has enough room for one (1) more full-time firefighter per shift. If and when the City goes to five (5) firefigher shifts, the City will have to build another station to house that many firefighters. The Fire Departments response time is important as the City stretches it's boundaries to the north. Placing a second station to the north will maintain a better response time for citizens living and working on that end of town.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance					13,000,000	13,000,000
Total					13,000,000	13,000,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
GO Building Bond2					13,000,000	13,000,000
Total					13,000,000	13,000,000

Project #

LIB F 24-01

Project Name

Replacement - East and South Entry Doors

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the east and south metal entry doors, casings, and hardware.

Justification

The four (4) east and south entry doors are rusting and are no longer hanging properly. Replacement parts for the existing doors are no longer available. The ages of the doors are unknown but are estimated to be at least 30 years old.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Department

Fire

Contact

Fire & Code Services Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

40 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

2 Medium

Department

Library

Contact

Library Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Project #

LIB F 25-01

Project Name

Replacement - Library Lower Level Storm Windows

Department

Library

Contact

Library Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the lower level wood-framed exterior storm windows with energy efficient product.

Justification

Maintain beauty and integrity of historic building.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Project #

LIB F 26-01

Project Name

Upgrade - Library Elevator

Department

Library

Contact

Library Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

30 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

2 Medium

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Upgrade of the library elevator.

Justification

The library's elevator was installed in 1994 and is coming to the end of its useful life. To insure the safety of library users and staff, the elevator needs to be upgraded.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Project #LIB F 27-01

Project NameClean & Restore Great Hall Murals

DepartmentLibrary

ContactLibrary Director

TypeBuilding

Useful Life30 years

CategoryFacilities

Priority1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Professionally clean and restore each of the four (4) oil-on-canvas murals that are original to the building.

Justification

These local antique pieces of art are part of the library's heritage and must be preserved and protected.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance				40,000		40,000
Total				40,000		40,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)				40,000		40,000
Total				40,000		40,000

Project #LIB F 28-01

Project NameReplacement - Library Interior Lighting

DepartmentLibrary

ContactLibrary Director

TypeBuilding

Useful Life25 years

CategoryFacilities

Priority3 Low

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the interior lighting fixtures with energy efficient lighting.

Justification

Improve lighting and update the overall aesthetics of the library.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

Project #

LIB F 28-02

Project Name

Clean and Seal Library Exterior

Department

Library

Contact

Library Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

2 Medium

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Clean and seal the exterior of the library.

Justification

Preserve and protect exterior of the historic building.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Project #

PAR F 24-01

Project Name

Downtown (viaduct area) Park

Department

Parks

Contact

City Administrator

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

30 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Development of a new City park located north of the TH 60/Viaduct Bridge in accordance with the approved 2021 Concept Plan developed by the appointed Planning Task Force. Proposed components include a large multi-purpose building; ice skating loop; splashpad; outdoor fitness equipment; murals; gathering area; parking; walkways; and other miscellaneous items.

Justification

Included in the City's adopted Downtown Master Plan and Parks, Trails, and Open Space Master Plan. Will serve as a gathering and recreational space for downtown area residents as well as the entire community and visitors to the city. Construction would be funded with bond proceeds.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction	9,000,000					9,000,000
Total	9,000,000					9,000,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
GO Bond	9,000,000					9,000,000
Total	9,000,000					9,000,000

Project #

PAR F 24-02

Project Name

Pickleball Fences

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Unassigned

Useful Life

5 years

Category

Site Improvement

Priority

1 High

Description

Fence added to pickleball courts at Meadows and Windsor Park.

Justification

Pickleball players desire fences added to control loose balls and keep bike riders out. Install a center court fence so balls do not go in other courts.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement	20,000					20,000
Total	20,000					20,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Park Improvements (404)	20,000					20,000
Total	20,000					20,000

Project #

PAR F 24-03

Project Name

Pickleball Courts

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

5 years

Category

Site Improvement

Priority

1 High

Description

Add pickleball courts at North or South Alexander Park.

Justification

Add four (4) courts with fences and windscreens at parks for summer usage.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement	120,000					120,000
Total	120,000					120,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Park Improvements (404)	120,000					120,000
Total	120,000					120,000

Project #

PAR F 25-01

Project Name

White Sands Parking Lot

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Pave parking lot at White Sands Dog Park.

Justification

Parking lot is gravel and gets very muddy after rains and in spring.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Park Improvements (404)		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Project #

PAR F 25-02

Project Name

Replacement - N Alexander Park Rest Rooms/MainBldg

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Remove two (2) existing restroom buildings and reconstruct one (1) maintenance building.

Justification

One (1) of the existing buildings being removed is not ADA compliant; the other building is very old and needs replacement. The restroom would have indoor and outdoor access.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction		250,000				250,000
Total		250,000				250,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Park Improvements (404)		250,000				250,000
Total		250,000				250,000

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Site Improvement

Priority

1 High

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

30 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

2 Medium

Project #

PAR F 26-01

Project Name

Upgrade - South Alexander Park Shelter & Restroom

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

25 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of the roof on the shelter and upgrade the restroom.

Justification

Roof is currently falling apart and the restroom under shelter will need an upgrade.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance			160,000			160,000
Total			160,000			160,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Park Improvements (404)			160,000			160,000
Total			160,000			160,000

Project #

PAR F 26-02

Project Name

Replacement - White Sands Trail Head Facility Roof

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Description

Replacement of the roof with a metal roof. Current roof was installed in 2006.

Justification

Roof will be 20 years old and in need of replacement.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Project #

PAR F 26-03

Project Name

Picnic Shelter At North Alexander Park

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

New picnic shelter at North Alexander Park near softball fields 4, 5, and 6.

Justification

This shelter would be used by all ball players and spectators. It would provide shade from the hot summer sun.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement			65,000			65,000
Total			65,000			65,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Park Improvements (404)			65,000			65,000
Total			65,000			65,000

Project #

PAR F 27-01

Project Name

Upgrade - Central Park Bandshell

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Renovations to Central Park bandshell will include a new roof, plaster, electrical upgrades, and a restroom remodel to meet ADA regulations.

Justification

Current facility is nearly 100 years old and needs another major renovation.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance				105,000		105,000
Total				105,000		105,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)				105,000		105,000
Total				105,000		105,000

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

40 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

40 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Project #

PAR F 27-02

Project Name

Picnic Shelter Addition W/Restrooms - Seabury Park

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Addition of new shelter with restroom(s) at Seabury Park.

Justification

Add new shelters with restroom(s) or replace as needed.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance				400,000		400,000
Total				400,000		400,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Park Improvements (404)				400,000		400,000
Total				400,000		400,000

Project #

PAR F 28-01

Project Name

Bea Duncan Memorial Fountain Renovation

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Renovations to statues and fountain system are needed. Last renovation done in 2005

Justification

Memorial fountain is in need of renovations to be able to keep it viable.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000
Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

25 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Department

Parks

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Site Improvement

Priority

1 High

Project #

PAR F 28-02

Project Name

Fishing Pier Addition

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Installation of a fishing pier in the park system.

Justification

Currently only pier is at Two Rivers Park.

Department	Parks
Contact	Parks & Recreation Director
Type	Improvement
Useful Life	30 years
Category	Site Improvement
Priority	1 High

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement					35,000	35,000
Total					35,000	35,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)					35,000	35,000
Total					35,000	35,000

Project #

TRAILS

Project Name

2024-2028 Trail Improvements/Maintenance

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

TRAIL - 24

Seal coat Prairie Avenue to Spring Park

TRAIL - 25

Seal coat 7th Street NE to 14th Street NE

TRAIL - 26

Seal coat or overlay for trail maintenance - Location TBD

TRAIL - 27

Seal coat or overlay for trail maintenance - Location TBD

TRAIL - 28

Seal coat or overlay for trail maintenance - Location TBD

Justification

Trail maintenance to extend pavement life.

Department	Parks
Contact	Parks & Recreation Director
Type	Improvement
Useful Life	10 years
Category	Site Improvement
Priority	3 Low

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	120,000
Total	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	120,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Park Improvements (404)	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	120,000
Total	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	120,000

Project #POL F 24-01

Project NameReplacement - Police Lower Level Carpet

DepartmentPolice

ContactPolice Chief

TypeBuilding

Useful Life15 years

CategoryFacilities

Priority2 Medium

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replace 2009 lower level locker room, stairwell, and hallway carpet with square carpet sections to remain pattern constant through the facility.

Justification

The department has been in the police facility since 2009 and has already replaced worn carpet in the main level and upper levels through previous CIP plans to keep the facility looking professional. Carpet in the large EOC lower level was also replaced with funding through the Dispatch Center and CARES Act. Replacement carpet was installed as square panels which increase the ability to repair just a small soiled or damaged area. To remain consistent throughout the facility, some smaller sections in the lower level / locker room still require replacement.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance	16,000					16,000
Total	16,000					16,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)	16,000					16,000
Total	16,000					16,000

Project #STR F 25-01

Project NameReplacement - Carpet Public Works Building

DepartmentStreet

ContactPublic Works Director

TypeBuilding

Useful Life10 years

CategoryFacilities

Priority1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the carpet in Public Works building.

Justification

Carpet will have reached the end of its life cycle and will need replacement.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Project #

STR F 25-02

Project Name

Replacement - Salt Storage Shed Roof

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the salt storage shed roof.

Justification

Salt storage shed stores deicing product. The roof will have reached its useful life and will need replacement.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance		80,000				80,000
Total		80,000				80,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)		80,000				80,000
Total		80,000				80,000

Project #

STR F 27-01

Project Name

Replacement - HVAC - Public Works Facility

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of the HVAC units on the roof of Public Works facility. Original units installed in 2007.

Justification

Units are in need of replacement.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance				150,000	150,000	300,000
Total				150,000	150,000	300,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)				150,000	150,000	300,000
Total				150,000	150,000	300,000

Department

Street

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Department

Street

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Project #

WCT F 25-01

Project Name

Upgrade - Washington Center Air Conditioning

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Upgrade the air conditioning units in gymnasium.

Justification

The air conditioning was installed in 2007 and will need to be upgraded.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Facilities Fund (437)		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Project #

WAT F 24-01

Project Name

Reservoir Rehabilitation

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Reservoir Rehabilitation

Justification

2024 - Interior - Removal of the inner membrane liner and replace with a coating to prevent leaking.

2025 - Exterior - Rehabilitation of the reservoir to improve structural integrity and aesthetics.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment	925,000	575,000				1,500,000
Total	925,000	575,000				1,500,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)	925,000	575,000				1,500,000
Total	925,000	575,000				1,500,000

Department

Washington Center

Contact

Parks & Recreation Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

2 Medium

Department

Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

30 years

Category

Site Improvement

Priority

1 High

Project #

WAT F 24-02

Project Name

Replacement - WTP Cold Storage Building

Department

Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

30 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Replacement of water treatment plant cold storage building and the addition of material bunkers.

Justification

To use for the storage of pvc pipe, trailers, equipment, and materials.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement	175,000					175,000
Total	175,000					175,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)	175,000					175,000
Total	175,000					175,000

Project #

WAT F 24-03

Project Name

Reservoir Demolition

Department

Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Reservoir Demolition

Justification

The reservoir was part of the old treatment process and is no longer needed for the new filtration plant and needs to be removed.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance	120,000					120,000
Total	120,000					120,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)	120,000					120,000
Total	120,000					120,000

Project #

WAT F 27-01

Project Name

Water Supply Plan Update

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Water supply plan update.

Justification

Water supply plan update is required by the Department of Natural Resources to identify and plan for future water needs.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Planning/Design				17,000		17,000
Total				17,000		17,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)				17,000		17,000
Total				17,000		17,000

Project #

WRF F 24-01

Project Name

Digester Improvements

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Digester Improvements.

Justification

Improvements to the interior of the digester are necessary to ensure that bio-solids can be processed to meet MPCA permit compliance.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance	300,000					300,000
Total	300,000					300,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	300,000					300,000
Total	300,000					300,000

Department

Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

10 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Department

Water Reclamation Facility

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Building

Useful Life

15 years

Category

Facilities

Priority

1 High

Infrastructure

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

**INFRASTRUCTURE
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

Department	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Engineering	6,519,200	3,664,000	2,746,000	3,775,250	3,690,000	20,394,450
Sewer Collection	1,509,000	342,075	292,000	300,250	200,000	2,643,325
Storm Water	1,005,500	975,000	1,470,000	2,961,600	1,567,900	7,980,000
Water	1,275,000	995,000	1,455,000	3,100,000	450,000	7,275,000
TOTAL	10,308,700	5,976,075	5,963,000	10,137,100	5,907,900	38,292,775

City of Faribault, Minnesota
Capital Improvement Plan
2024 thru 2028

**INFRASTRUCTURE
FUNDING SOURCE SUMMARY**

Source	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
FED CRP Grant	275,000					275,000
Municipal State Aid	425,000	727,000	1,499,000	2,240,750	2,190,000	7,081,750
Park Improvements (404)	75,000			14,000	245,000	334,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	2,444,500	537,075	312,000	574,000	523,000	4,390,575
Special Assessments-Water		495,000				495,000
Storm Water Fund (603)	1,814,500	1,240,000	1,520,000	3,211,600	1,602,900	9,389,000
Street Imp Projects Fund (401)	2,941,700	2,287,000	917,000	723,000	574,000	7,442,700
Water Fund (601)	2,333,000	690,000	1,715,000	3,373,750	773,000	8,884,750
GRAND TOTAL	10,308,700	5,976,075	5,963,000	10,137,100	5,907,900	38,292,775

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

INFRASTRUCTURE
PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCES BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Engineering								
2024 - 2028 Bridges & Dams	BRIDGE	1				200,000		200,000
2024 - 2028 Downtown Area Parking Lot/Alley Imp	DWNTWN	3	175,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	375,000
2024 - 2028 Street Reconstruction	STCON	1	4,686,000	1,590,000	1,440,000	1,811,250	2,121,000	11,648,250
2024 - 2028 Street Overlays	STOVLY	2	1,160,000	1,922,000	1,190,000	1,640,000	1,274,000	7,186,000
2024 - 2028 Sidewalk/Trail Improvements	SWKTRL	3	498,200	102,000	66,000	74,000	245,000	985,200
Engineering Total			6,519,200	3,664,000	2,746,000	3,775,250	3,690,000	20,394,450

FED CRP Grant			275,000					275,000
Municipal State Aid			425,000	727,000	1,499,000	2,240,750	2,190,000	7,081,750
Park Improvements (404)			75,000			14,000	245,000	334,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			935,500	195,000	20,000	273,750	323,000	1,747,250
Storm Water Fund (603)			809,000	265,000	50,000	250,000	35,000	1,409,000
Street Imp Projects Fund (401)			2,941,700	2,287,000	917,000	723,000	574,000	7,442,700
Water Fund (601)			1,058,000	190,000	260,000	273,750	323,000	2,104,750
Engineering Total			6,519,200	3,664,000	2,746,000	3,775,250	3,690,000	20,394,450

Sewer Collection								
2024 - 2028 Sanitary Sewer System Improvements	SWR SYST	1	1,459,000	292,075	242,000	250,250	150,000	2,393,325
Sanitary Sewer Structure Rehabilitation	SWR-REHAB	1	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Sewer Collection Total			1,509,000	342,075	292,000	300,250	200,000	2,643,325

Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)			1,509,000	342,075	292,000	300,250	200,000	2,643,325
Sewer Collection Total			1,509,000	342,075	292,000	300,250	200,000	2,643,325

Storm Water								
2024 - 2028 Stormwater Construction Projects	STW CONST	1	855,500	825,000	1,320,000	2,811,600	1,417,900	7,230,000
Structural Stormwater BMP Projects	STW-REHAB	1	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Storm Water Total			1,005,500	975,000	1,470,000	2,961,600	1,567,900	7,980,000

Storm Water Fund (603)			1,005,500	975,000	1,470,000	2,961,600	1,567,900	7,980,000
Storm Water Total			1,005,500	975,000	1,470,000	2,961,600	1,567,900	7,980,000

Water								
2024 - 2028 Water System Improvements	WATER	1	1,275,000	895,000	1,355,000	3,000,000	450,000	6,975,000

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
2024 - 2028 Valve & Hydrant Replacement	WATER 01	1		100,000		100,000		200,000
New Drinking Water Supply Well #8	WATER 02	1			100,000			100,000
	Water Total		1,275,000	995,000	1,455,000	3,100,000	450,000	7,275,000
Special Assessments-Water				495,000				495,000
Water Fund (601)			1,275,000	500,000	1,455,000	3,100,000	450,000	6,780,000
	Water Total		1,275,000	995,000	1,455,000	3,100,000	450,000	7,275,000
	Grand Total		10,308,700	5,976,075	5,963,000	10,137,100	5,907,900	38,292,775

Project #

BRIDGE

Project Name

2024 - 2028 Bridges & Dams

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

BRG - 27	Remove Cannon River wooden trestle bridges.
DAM - 27	Concrete repairs on Cannon River North Spillway.

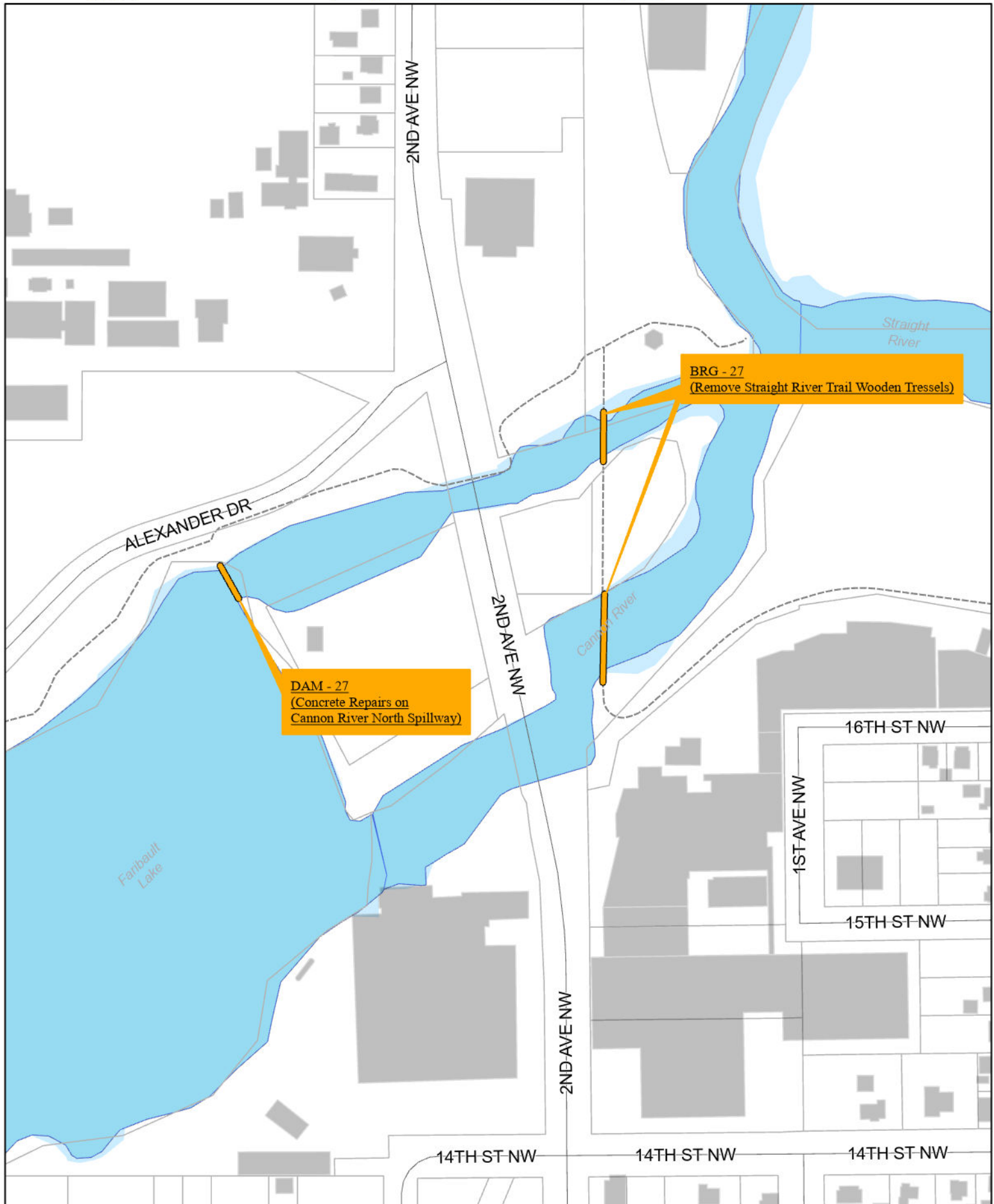
Justification

BRG - 27	Bridges are becoming functionally obsolete.
DAM - 27	Dam maintenance and preservation on Cannon River North Spillway.

Department	Engineering
Contact	City Engineer
Type	Improvement
Useful Life	40 years
Category	Infrastructure
Priority	1 High

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction				200,000		200,000
Total				200,000		200,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Storm Water Fund (603)				200,000		200,000
Total				200,000		200,000



0 145 290 US Feet

YEAR,TYPE

2027,Bridge

2027,Dam

Project #

DWNTWN

Project Name

2024 - 2028 Downtown Area Parking Lot/Alley Imp

Department

Engineering

Contact

City Engineer

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

20 years

Category

Infrastructure

Priority

3 Low

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Various major improvements to the public parking lots, alleys, and streetscape in the downtown area.

DTWN-24A Annual Miscellaneous Downtown Improvements
(Sidewalk, parking lots, lighting, etc.)

DTWN-24B Riverchase parking lot improvements

DTWN-25A Annual Miscellaneous Downtown Improvements
(Sidewalk, parking lots, lighting, etc.)

DTWN-26A Annual Miscellaneous Downtown Improvements
(Sidewalk, parking lots, lighting, etc.)

DTWN-27A Annual Miscellaneous Downtown Improvements
(Sidewalk, parking lots, lighting, etc.)

DTWN-28A Annual Miscellaneous Downtown Improvements
(Sidewalk, parking lots, lighting, etc.)

Justification

Overlay or reconstruction of aged or failing pavements, alleys, or sidewalks.
Replacement of aged or deteriorated streetscape items such as lighting, railings, and trees.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction	175,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	375,000
Total	175,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	375,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Street Imp Projects Fund (401)	175,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	375,000
Total	175,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	375,000

Project #	STCON
Project Name	2024 - 2028 Street Reconstruction

Department	Engineering
Contact	City Engineer
Type	Improvement
Useful Life	50 years
Category	Infrastructure
Priority	1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

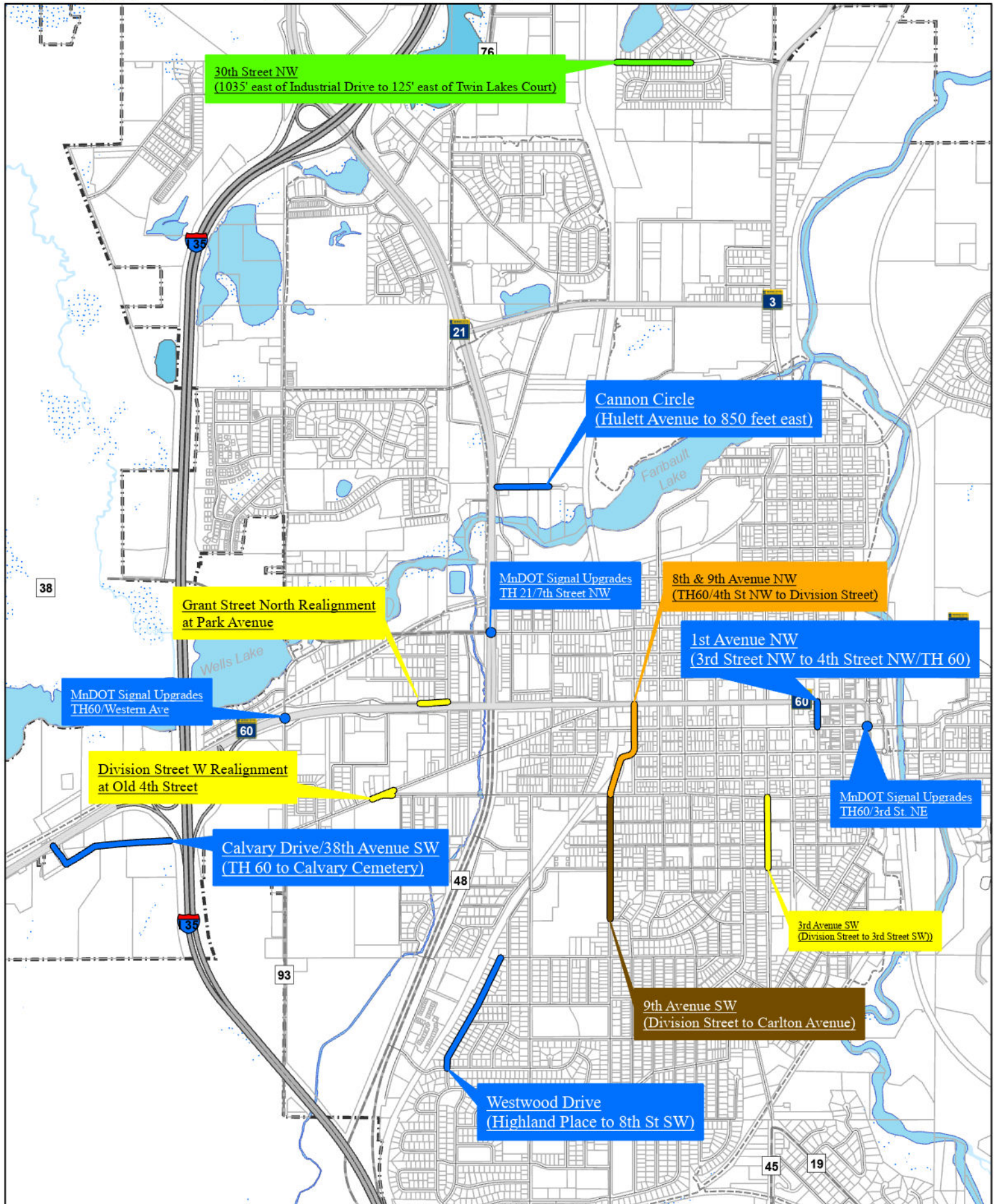
STCON-24	
MnDOT Signal Upgrades	(City portion TH 60/3rd Street NE, TH 60/Western Avenue, TH 21/7th Street NW)
Cannon Circle	(Hulett Avenue to 850' east)
1st Avenue NW	(3rd Street NW to 4th Street NW/TH 60)
Calvary Drive/38th Avenue SW	(TH 60 to Calvary Cemetery)
Westwood Drive	(Highland Place to 8th Street SW)
STCON-25	
3rd Avenue SW	(Division Street to 3rd Street SW)
Grant Street N	(Realignment at Park Avenue)
Division Street W	(Realignment at Old 4th Street)
STCON-26	
30th Street NW	(1,035' east of Industrial Drive to 125' east of Twin Lakes Court)
STCON-27	
8th & 9th Avenue NW	(TH 60/4th Street NW to Division Street)
STCON-28	
9th Avenue SW	(Division Street to Carlton Avenue)

Justification

- 1) Reconstruction of pavements at end of design life (typically 50-60+ years).
- 2) Utility replacements/extensions/upgrades evaluated and undertaken as warranted.
- 3) Geometric improvement of roadways (alignment, widths, turn lanes, etc.).

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction	4,686,000	1,590,000	1,440,000	1,811,250	2,121,000	11,648,250
Total	4,686,000	1,590,000	1,440,000	1,811,250	2,121,000	11,648,250

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Municipal State Aid	425,000		1,200,000	1,293,750	1,515,000	4,433,750
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	925,500	180,000		258,750	303,000	1,667,250
Storm Water Fund (603)	784,000	240,000				1,024,000
Street Imp Projects Fund (401)	1,498,500	990,000				2,488,500
Water Fund (601)	1,053,000	180,000	240,000	258,750	303,000	2,034,750
Total	4,686,000	1,590,000	1,440,000	1,811,250	2,121,000	11,648,250



0 1,250 2,500 US Feet

2024
2025

2026
2027

2028
2024

Project #	STOVLY
Project Name	2024 - 2028 Street Overlays

Department	Engineering
Contact	City Engineer
Type	Improvement
Useful Life	15 years
Category	Infrastructure
Priority	2 Medium

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

2024 STREETS

Colonial Circle	(6th Street SW to south end)
Conliffe Avenue	(5th Street SW to south end)
6th Street SW	(Faribault Road to Conliffe Avenue)
Hulett Avenue**	(TH 60/4th Street NW to 7th Street NW)**
Franklin Avenue	(7th Street NW to north end)
George L. Street	(Lincoln Avenue NW to Hulett Avenue)
Lincoln Avenue NW	(7th Street NW to north end)
8th Street NW	(Lincoln Avenue NW to east end)
Prairie Avenue	(17th Street SW to 21st Street SW)
21st Street SW	(Prairie Avenue to 9th Avenue SW)
Cornelia Court	(Legacy Drive to end)
Poehler Court	(Legacy Drive to end)
Goldenray Drive	(Legacy Drive to Ivy Way)
Goldenray Circle	(Goldenray Drive to end)
Legacy Drive	(14th Street NE to end)

2025 STREETS

15-1/2th Street NW	(22nd Avenue NW to 25th Avenue NW)
15th Street NW	(22nd Avenue NW to east end)
21st Avenue NW	(Paulis Drive to 16th Street NW)
23rd Avenue NW	(Cornell Drive to 15-1/2 Street NW)
25th Avenue NW**	(Birn Hill Lane to 17th Street NW)**
Cornell Drive	(24th Avenue NW to 25th Avenue NW)
Birn Hill Drive	(200' west of West Hill Street to 198th Street)
Birn Hill Lane	(25th Avenue NW to Birn Hill Drive)
Johnny Ridge Road	(24th Avenue NW to 25th Avenue NW)
24th Avenue NW	(Cornell Drive to 17th Street NW)
Acorn Trail	(30th Street NW to city limits)
Paulis Drive	(Fairway Drive to 21st Avenue NW)
Parlin Circle	(15th Street NW to north end)
Jefferson Place	(Willow Street to Fairview Avenue)
Fairview Avenue	(Garfield Place to Jefferson Place)
Cardinal Avenue**	(30th Street NW to Cardinal Lane)**
Cardinal Lane	(30th Street NW to Cardinal Avenue)
Hulett Avenue**	(7th Street NW to Bradley Road)**
Lincoln Avenue NW	(TH 60 (4th Street NW) to 7th Street NW)
30th Street NW	(TH 21/Lyndale Avenue to Western Avenue)
Western Avenue	(30th Street NW to Village Drive)

2026 STREETS

11th Street NW	(2nd Avenue NW to 4th Avenue NW)
2nd Street NE	(3rd Avenue NE to Shumway Avenue)
3rd Avenue NW	(7th Street NW to 12th Street NW)
5th Avenue NE	(1st Street NE/TH 60 to 3rd Street NE)
5th Avenue NW	(8th Street NW to 9th Street NW)
9th Street NW	(5th Avenue NW to 8th Avenue NW)
6th Avenue NW	(7th Street NW to 9th Street NW)
7th Avenue NW	(4th Street NW/TH 60 to 7th Street NW)
9th Street NW	(Central Avenue to 1st Avenue NW)
Sunbird Drive	(Sunshine Lane to south end)
Hulett Avenue**	(Bradley Road to 20th Street NW (TH 3))**

2027 STREETS

3rd Street SW**	(6th Avenue SW to 9th Avenue SW)**
5th Avenue SW	(3rd Street SW to 4th Street SW)
5th Avenue SW	(8th Street SW to 6th Avenue SW)
5th Avenue SW	(Tyman Place to 8th Street SW)
6th Avenue SW	(Tatepaha Boulevard to 9th Street SW)
6th Avenue SW	(Division Street to 4th Street SW)
7th Avenue SW	(Division Street to 3rd Street SW)
7th Avenue SW	(10th Street SW to 12th Street SW)
8th Avenue SW	(2nd Street SW to 350' S of 3rd Street SW)

8th Avenue SW	(8th Street SW to 9th Street SW)
7th Avenue NW	(7th Street NW to 9th Street NW)
8th Avenue NW	(4th Street NW/TH 60 to 7th Street NW)
8th Avenue NW	(20th Street NW/TH 3 to 24th Street NW)
14th Street NE	(518' NE of Shumway Avenue to 231' SW of Legacy Drive)
1st Avenue NE	(5th Street NE to Central Avenue)
2nd Street NW	(1st Avenue NW to 4th Avenue NW)

2028 STREETS

14th Street NW	(3rd Avenue NW to west end)
2nd Street SW	(3rd Avenue SW to 4th Avenue SW)
3rd Street NW	(2nd Avenue NW to 4th Avenue NW)
4th Avenue NW	(South of 13th Street NW to 13th Street NW)
4th Street SW	(5th Avenue SW to 6th Avenue SW)
8th Street SW	(4th Avenue SW to 9th Avenue SW)
9th Street SW	(6th Avenue SW to 9th Avenue SW)
4th Avenue SW	(4th Avenue SW to 6th Avenue SW)
6th Avenue SW	(9th Street SW to 4th Avenue SW)
13th Street NW	(2nd Avenue NW to west of 4th Avenue NW)
3rd Street SW	(9th Avenue SW to Prairie Avenue SW)
4th Avenue SW	(1st Street SW to 6th Avenue SW)
6th Avenue SW	(4th Avenue SW to 10th Street SW)

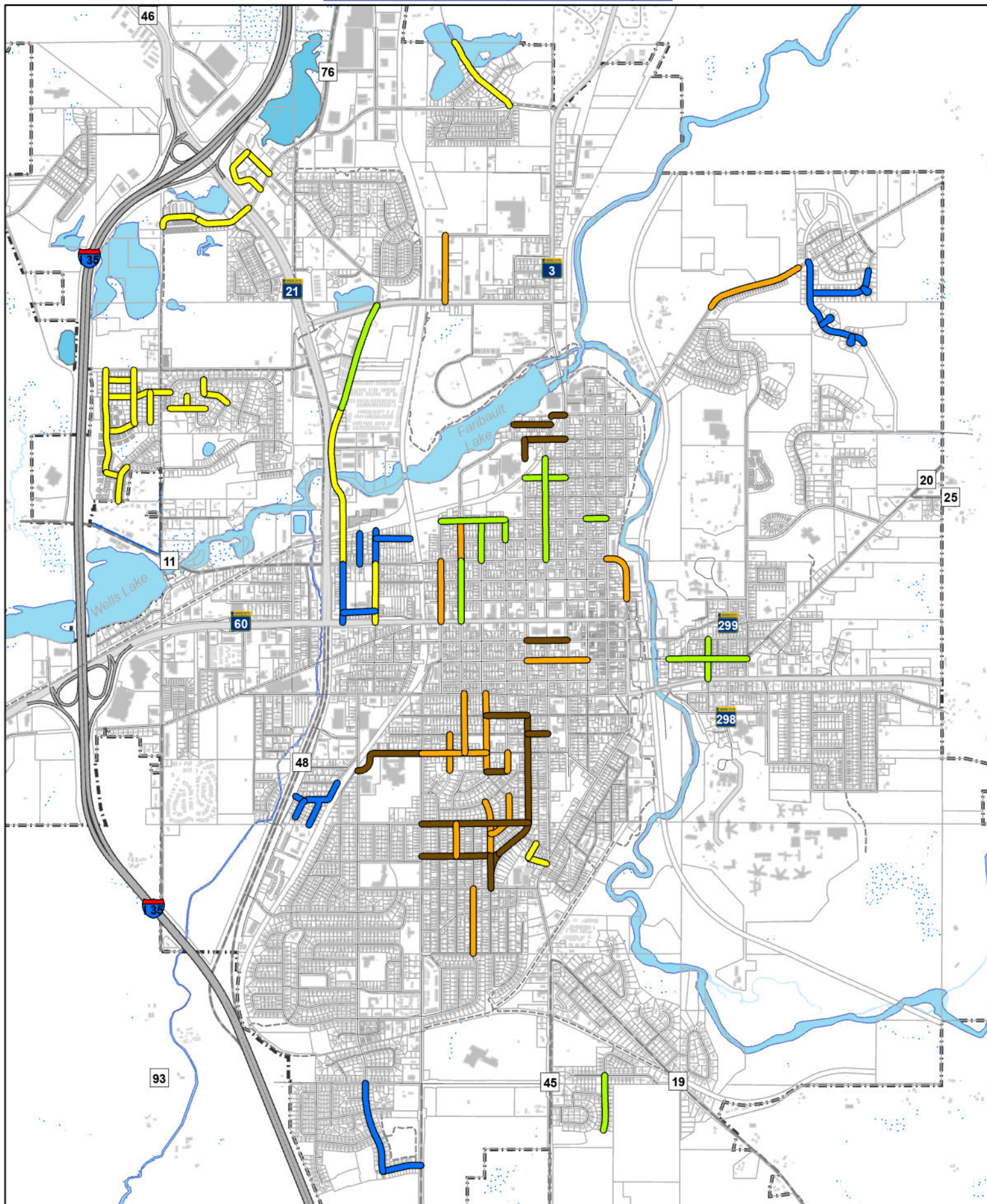
**New concrete sidewalk construction proposed to be done in conjunction with overlay improvements.

Justification

Extend useful life of existing pavement.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction	1,160,000	1,922,000	1,190,000	1,640,000	1,274,000	7,186,000
Total	1,160,000	1,922,000	1,190,000	1,640,000	1,274,000	7,186,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Municipal State Aid		727,000	233,000	947,000	675,000	2,582,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	80,000
Storm Water Fund (603)	25,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	35,000	185,000
Street Imp Projects Fund (401)	1,120,000	1,145,000	867,000	613,000	524,000	4,269,000
Water Fund (601)	5,000	10,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	70,000
Total	1,160,000	1,922,000	1,190,000	1,640,000	1,274,000	7,186,000



0 1,500 3,000 US Feet

2024
2025

2026
2027

2028

Project #	SWKTRL
Project Name	2024 - 2028 Sidewalk/Trail Improvements

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Department Engineering
Contact City Engineer
Type Improvement
Useful Life 30 years
Category Infrastructure
Priority 3 Low

Description

SWK-24A** Westwood Drive (Highland Place to 8th Street SW)
 SWK-24B** 8th Street SW (Westwood Drive to Prairie Avenue)
 SWK-24C Cannon River View Trail Extension (20th Street NW to 100' north of East View Drive)

SWK-25A** Hulett Avenue (TH 60 to George L Street)
 SWK-25B** Cardinal Avenue (Cardinal Lane to 30th Street NW)
 SWK-25C** 25th Avenue NW (15 1/2 Street NW to 17th Street NW)

TRL-26A** 30th Street NW (Industrial Drive to 1,100 ft East)

TRL-27A 2nd Avenue NW (old Faribault Foods Trail and wood tressle removal)
 TRL-27B** 3rd Street SW (6th Avenue SW to 9th Avenue SW)

TRL-28A Teepee Tonka Loop Trail

**Construction to be completed in conjunction with street improvement project.

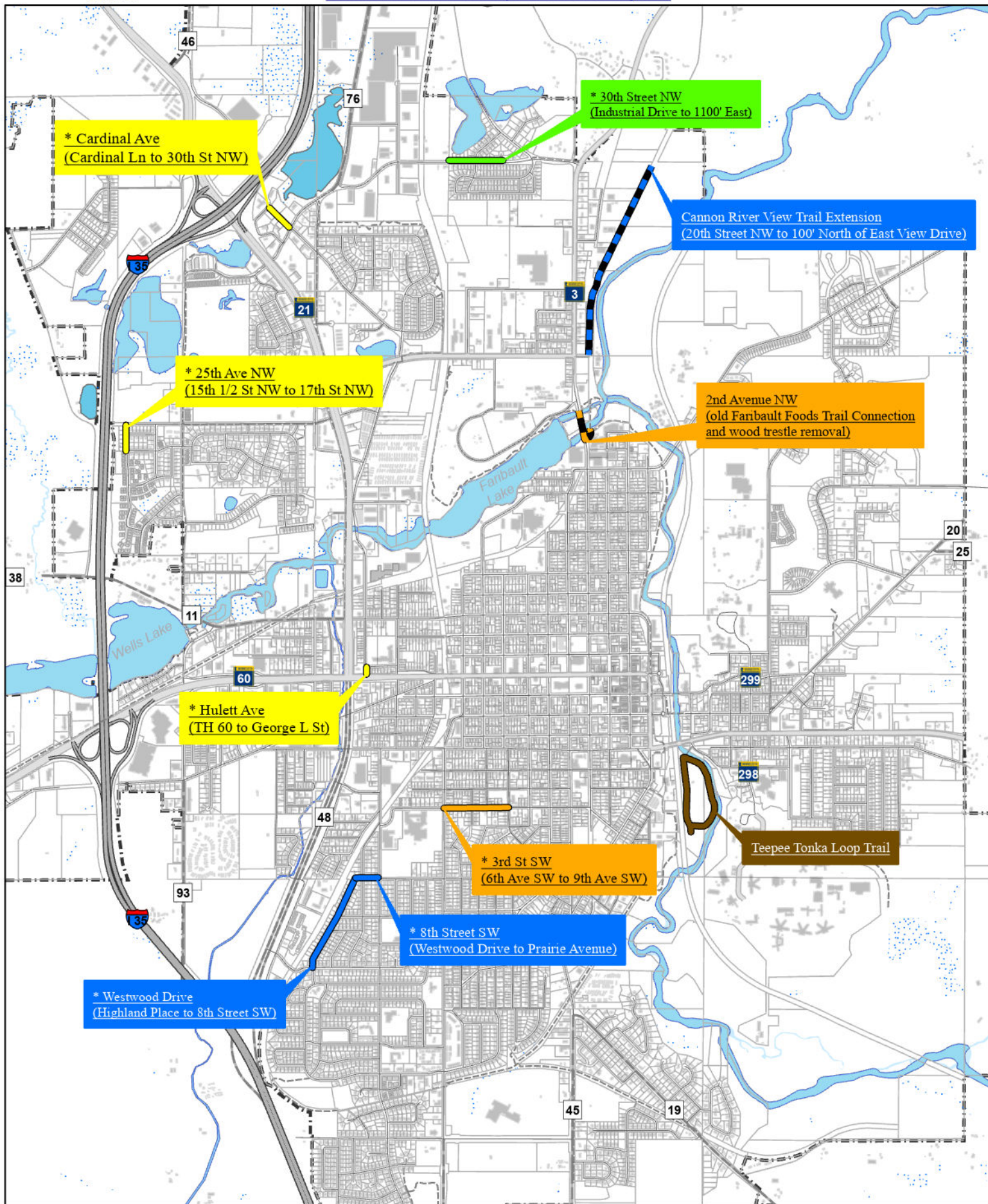
Justification

Installation in accordance with the 2021 Sidewalk & Trail Improvement Plan.

Sidewalks will be considered in conjunction with other roadway improvements, but may not be built due to feasibility of construction.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction	498,200	102,000	66,000	74,000	245,000	985,200
Total	498,200	102,000	66,000	74,000	245,000	985,200

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
FED CRP Grant	275,000					275,000
Municipal State Aid			66,000			66,000
Park Improvements (404)	75,000			14,000	245,000	334,000
Street Imp Projects Fund (401)	148,200	102,000		60,000		310,200
Total	498,200	102,000	66,000	74,000	245,000	985,200



0 1,500 3,000 US Feet

2024
2025
2026

2027
2028
2024

2027

Project #	SWR SYST
Project Name	2024 - 2028 Sanitary Sewer System Improvements

Department	Sewer Collection
Contact	City Engineer
Type	Improvement
Useful Life	50 years
Category	Infrastructure
Priority	1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

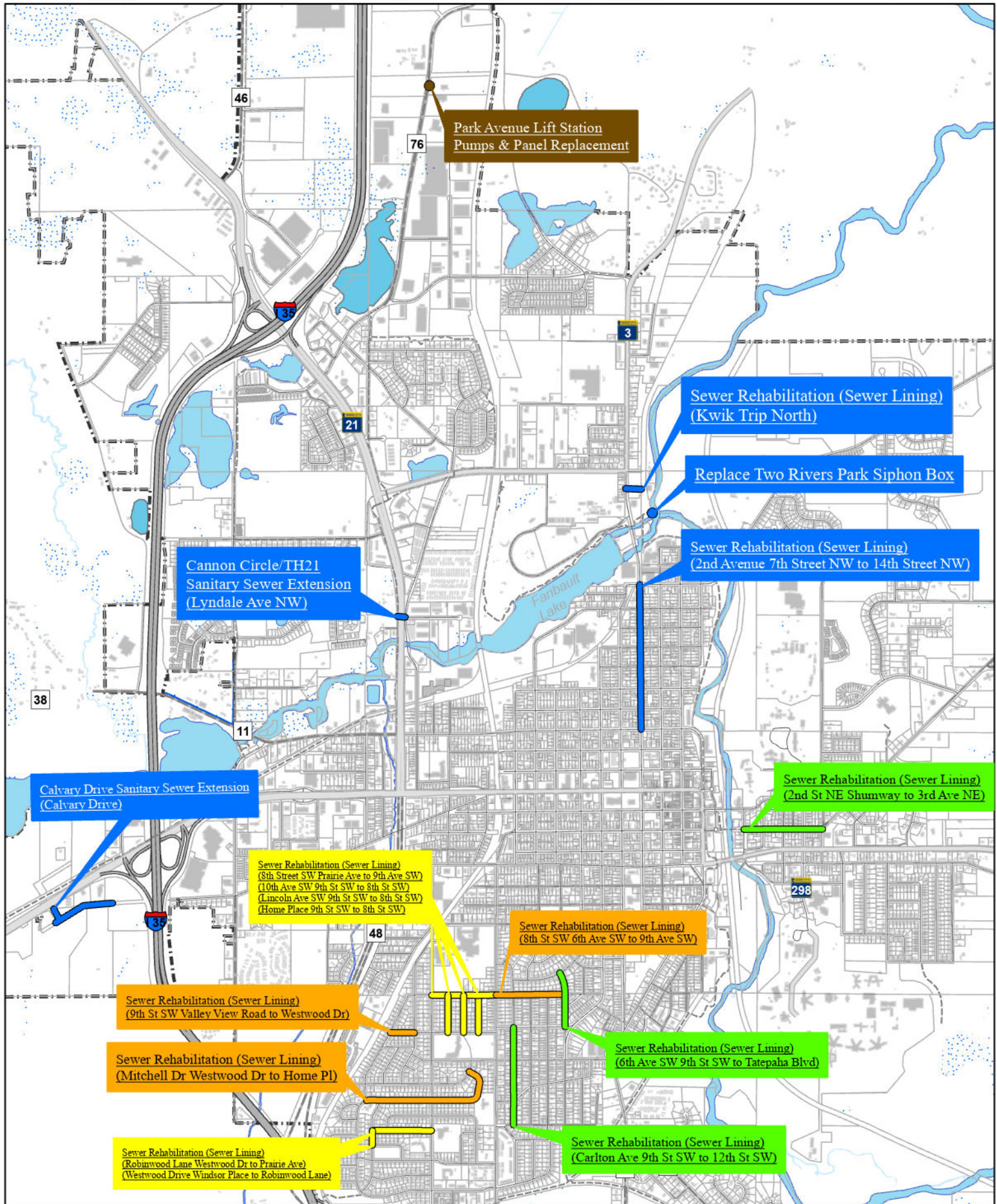
SWR-24A	Replace Two Rivers Park Siphon Box
SWR-24B	Calvary Drive Sanitary Sewer Extension
SWR-24C	Cannon Circle/TH 21 Sanitary Sewer Extension
SWR-24D	Sewer Rehabilitation (Sewer Lining) (2nd Avenue/7th Street NW to 14th Street NW) (Kwik Trip North)
SWR-25	Sewer Rehabilitation (Sewer Lining) (Robinwood Lane/Westwood Drive to Prairie Avenue) (Westwood Drive/Windsor Place to Robinwood Lane) (8th Street SW/Prairie Avenue to 9th Avenue SW) (Lincoln Avenue SW/9th Street SW to 8th Street SW) (Home Place/9th Street SW to 8th Street SW) (10th Avenue SW/9th Street SW to 8th Street SW)
SWR-26	Sewer Rehabilitation (Sewer Lining) (Carlton Avenue/9th Street SW to 12th Street SW) (6th Avenue SW/9th Street SW to Tatepaha Boulevard) (2nd Street NE/Shumway to 3rd Avenue NE)
SWR-27	Sewer Rehabilitation (Sewer Lining) (9th Street SW/Valleyview Road to Westwood Drive) (8th Street SW/6th Avenue SW to 9th Avenue SW) (Mitchell Drive/Westwood Drive to Home Place)
SWR-28	Park Avenue Lift Station Pumps & Panel Replacement

Justification

SWR-24A	Replacement of infrastructure that has exceeded its useful life.
SWR-24B	Extension of sanitary sewer to serve undeveloped area at intersection of I 35 & TH 60 to support economic development.
SWR-24C	Extension of sanitary sewer to serve undeveloped area on west side of TH 21 to support economic development.
SWR-24D, SWR-25, SWR-26, SWR-27, & SWR-28	Rehabilitation of sewers not scheduled for corresponding road improvements (locations to be determined).

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction	1,459,000	292,075	242,000	250,250	150,000	2,393,325
Total	1,459,000	292,075	242,000	250,250	150,000	2,393,325

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	1,459,000	292,075	242,000	250,250	150,000	2,393,325
Total	1,459,000	292,075	242,000	250,250	150,000	2,393,325



0 1,500 3,000 US Feet

2024
2025

2026
2027

2024
2028

Project #SWR-REHAB

Project NameSanitary Sewer Structure Rehabilitation

Department

Contact

Type

Useful Life

Category

Priority

Sewer Collection

Public Works Director

Improvement

3 years

Infrastructure

1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Contract services to repair structures, manholes, and pipes.

Justification

Extraordinary maintenance.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facility Maintenance	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000

Project #	STW CONST
Project Name	2024 - 2028 Stormwater Construction Projects

Department	Storm Water
Contact	City Engineer
Type	Improvement
Useful Life	40 years
Category	Infrastructure
Priority	1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

STM-24A	Division Street east Storm Sewer Replacement
STM-24B	Twin Lakes Storm Sewer Overflow
STM-24C	Sewer Rehabilitation (Sewer Lining) (2nd Avenue/9th Street NW to 14th Street NW)
STM-25A	Mitigation of Culvert Erosion under Matteson Street
STM-25B	7th Street NW Storm Sewer
STM-26A	18th Avenue & Paulis Drive Storm Sewer Basin
STM-27A	Flood Reduction on Division Street and Adjacent Streets Phase I
STM-28A	17th Street SW/Prairie Avenue Street Flooding Reduction
STM-28B	Flood Reduction on Division Street and Adjacent Streets Phase II

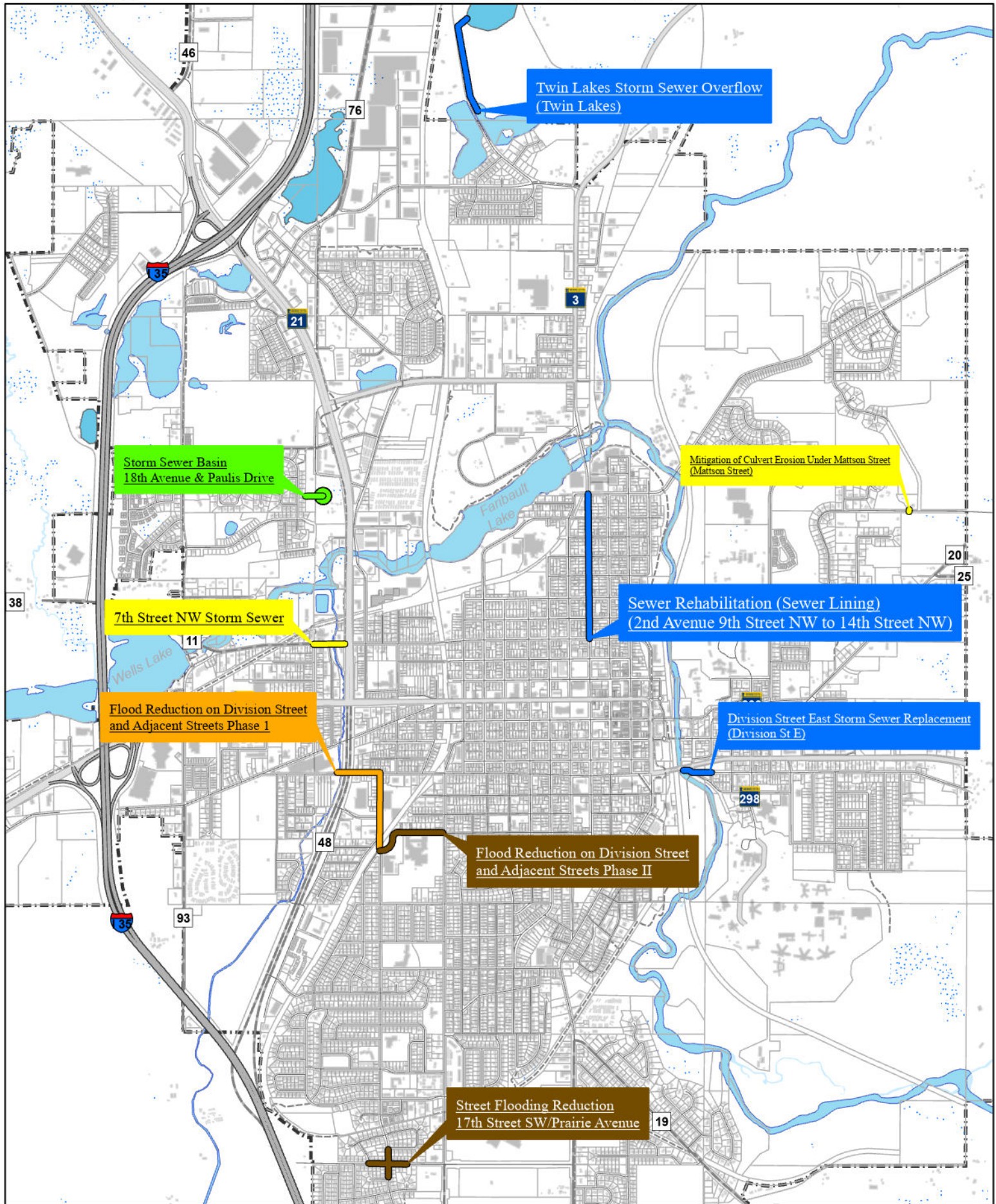
Justification

STM-24A	Increase system capacity (undersized piping in place).
STM-24B*	Provide improved high water level control/replace private system.
STM-24C	Rehabilitation of sewers not scheduled for corresponding road improvements.
STM-25A	Reduce erosion, mitigate future street failure, reduce WLA per MS4 Permit TMDL.
STM-25B*	Increase system capacity (undersized piping in place) and reduce WLA per MS4 Permit TMDL.
STM-26A*	Reduce localized flooding and erosion and provide storm water management for existing development, reduce WLA per MS4 Permit TMDL.
STM-27A*	Reduce localized flooding and erosion and provide storm water management for existing development, reduce WLA per MS4 Permit TMDL.
STM-28A*	Reduce localized street flooding occurrences.
STM-28B*	Reduce localized flooding and erosion and provide storm water management for existing development, reduce WLA per MS4 Permit TMDL.

*Project identified in 2022 SWMP

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction	855,500	825,000	1,320,000	2,811,600	1,417,900	7,230,000
Total	855,500	825,000	1,320,000	2,811,600	1,417,900	7,230,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Storm Water Fund (603)	855,500	825,000	1,320,000	2,811,600	1,417,900	7,230,000
Total	855,500	825,000	1,320,000	2,811,600	1,417,900	7,230,000



0 1,500 3,000 US Feet

2024
2025

2026
2027

2028
2026

Project #

STW-REHAB

Project Name

Structural Stormwater BMP Projects

Department

Storm Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Maintenance

Useful Life

40 years

Category

Infrastructure

Priority

1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Structural stormwater BMP Projects

Justification

Structural improvement projects for stormwater BMP's such as pond dredging, infiltration basin restoration, and buffer maintenance.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Total	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Storm Water Fund (603)	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Total	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000

Project #	WATER
Project Name	2024 - 2028 Water System Improvements

Department	Water
Contact	City Engineer
Type	Improvement
Useful Life	50 years
Category	Infrastructure
Priority	1 High

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

WAT-24A	Lyndale Avenue/TH 21/TH 3 Watermain Replacement (White Sands Trail Head to Bradley Road) (Grandstay Main) (Crossroads Loop) (Jenni-O Loop)
WAT-24B	Calvary Drive Watermain Extension
WAT-25A	Legacy Drive Watermain Looping Improvements (Matteson Street & Poehler Court)
WAT-25B	CSAH 48/Lyndale Avenue SW Crossing (Faribault Road to Ladonna Lane)
WAT-25C	Northside Watermain Looping Improvements (Western Avenue to West Airport Drive)
WAT-26A	Bagley Avenue Watermain Looping
WAT-26B	Hulett Avenue Watermain Looping (Bradley Road to 17th Street NW)
WAT-27	Rehabilitation Well #3 and New Well #8
WAT-28	Northwest Area Watermain Looping Improvements (Belview Trail and 17th Street NW)

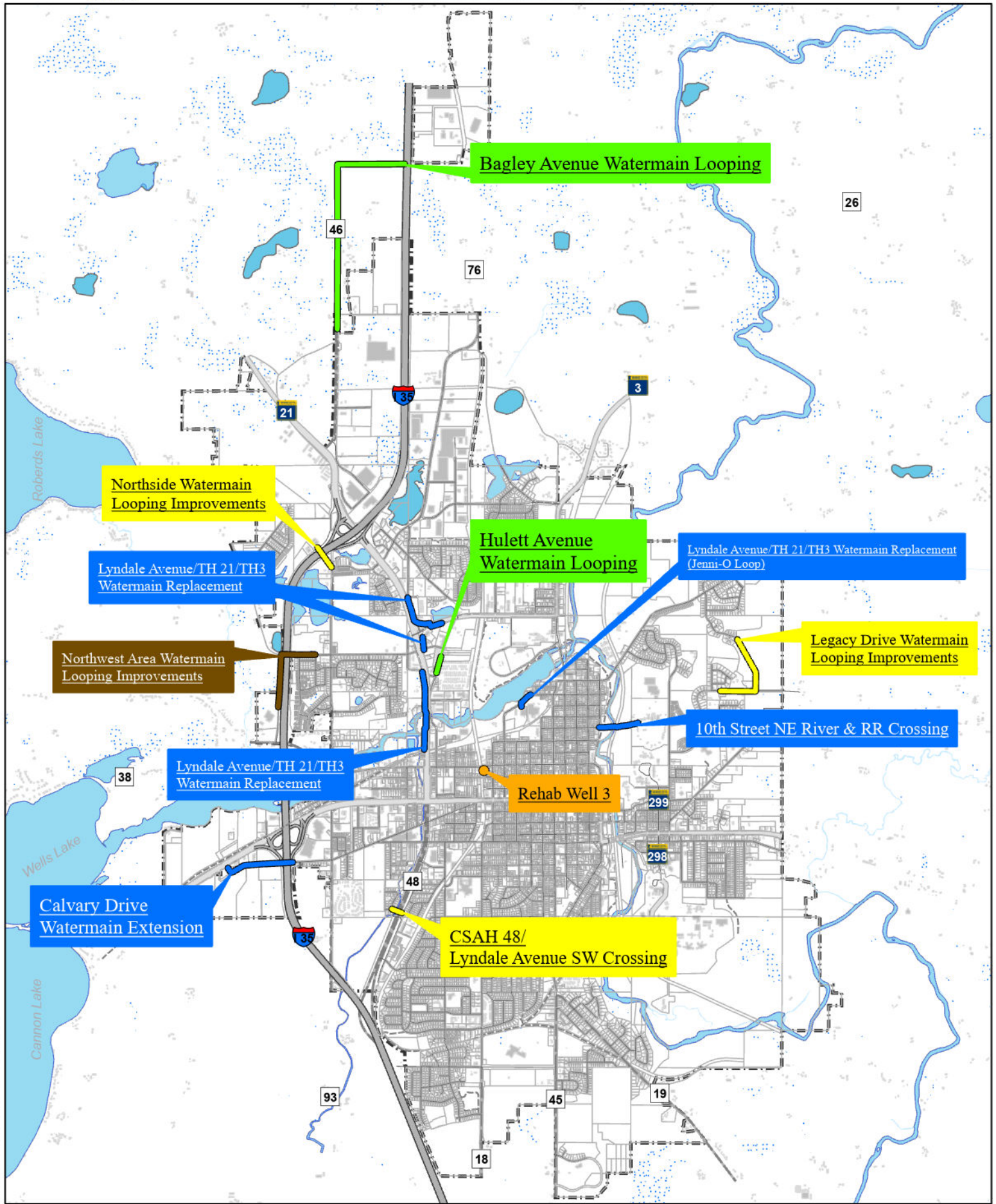
Justification

System improvements in accordance with 2021 Comprehensive Water Plan and Journey to 2040 Comprehensive Plan

WAT-24A	Replace existing watermain that has exceeded its useful life and/or has a history of breaks.
WAT-24B	Eliminate long "dead-end" watermains to provide future growth capacity
WAT-25A	Improve water pressure and eliminate large number of homes on non-looped main.
WAT-25B	Improve system distribution and pressure.
WAT-25C	Improve water pressure and eliminate large number of homes on non-looped main.
WAT-26A	Improve system distribution and pressure. Also provide future growth capacity along I35 corridor.
WAT-26B	Eliminate long "dead-end" watermains to provide future growth capacity.
WAT-27	Increase system pumping capacity and redundancy per 2020 Comprehensive Water System Plan.
WAT-28	Improve water pressure and eliminate large number of homes on non-looped main.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Construction	1,275,000	895,000	1,355,000	3,000,000	450,000	6,975,000
Total	1,275,000	895,000	1,355,000	3,000,000	450,000	6,975,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Special Assessments-Water		495,000				495,000
Water Fund (601)	1,275,000	400,000	1,355,000	3,000,000	450,000	6,480,000
Total	1,275,000	895,000	1,355,000	3,000,000	450,000	6,975,000



0 2,500 5,000 US Feet

2024
2025

2026
2027

2028
2027

Project #

WATER 01

Project Name

2024 - 2028 Valve & Hydrant Replacement

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Valve and hydrant replacements.

Justification

Replace valves and hydrants that are not operating properly throughout the system.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Site Improvement		100,000		100,000		200,000
Total		100,000		100,000		200,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)		100,000		100,000		200,000
Total		100,000		100,000		200,000

Project #

WATER 02

Project Name

New Drinking Water Supply Well #8

Capital Asset #

Unit #

Description

Addition of new drinking water supply well.

Justification

An additional drinking water well will be necessary to keep up with demand. The well study will be conducted in 2026 with installation of the well occuring in 2027. The 2027 installion cost of the new Well #8 is included in CIP Item WATER 2024 - 2028 Water System Improvements.

Expenditures	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Equipment			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Water Fund (601)			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Department

Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

40 years

Category

Infrastructure

Priority

1 High

Department

Water

Contact

Public Works Director

Type

Improvement

Useful Life

40 years

Category

Infrastructure

Priority

1 High

Financial Analysis

**CITY OF FARIBAUT
STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND PROJECTIONS (401)**

	<u>Projected To 12/31/2023</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2024</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2025</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2026</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2027</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2028</u>
<u>Revenues</u>						
Franchise Fees (Gas & Electric)	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,536,000	\$ 1,536,000	\$ 1,536,000	\$ 1,536,000	\$ 1,536,000
MSA Maintenance	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
MSA Construction	556,500	425,000	727,000	1,499,000	2,240,750	2,190,000
Federal Grants	1,547,000	275,000	-	-	-	-
Other State Grants & Aids	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
County Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
MSA Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments - County	265,567	196,816	189,961	183,318	177,907	172,496
Special Assessments - Prepaid (30% New Rolls)	-	-	-	-	-	-
County Highway Turnback	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	26,000	58,190	-	-	-	57,685
Transfer In-Street Projects (Enterprise Funds)	1,703,900	2,802,500	650,000	330,000	797,500	1,220,000
Transfer in (Other Funds)	400,000	164,000	164,000	164,000	865,985 *	409,000
Total Revenues	\$ 7,798,967	\$ 5,557,506	\$ 3,366,961	\$ 3,812,318	\$ 5,718,142	\$ 5,685,181
<u>Expenses</u>						
Miscellaneous Concrete, Etc.	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Franchise Fee Assessment Reimbursements	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Transfer Out to Project Funds	8,992,600	6,519,200	3,664,000	2,746,000	3,775,250	3,690,000
Transfer Out to Debt Service	162,980	165,180	162,280	164,380	161,380	163,380
Total Expenses	\$ 9,255,580	\$ 6,784,380	\$ 3,926,280	\$ 3,010,380	\$ 4,036,630	\$ 3,953,380
Revenue Over/Under Expenses	\$ (1,456,613) #	\$ (1,226,874) #	\$ (559,319) #	\$ 801,938	\$ 1,681,512	\$ 1,731,801
Fund Balance January 1	\$ 2,407,511	\$ 950,898	\$ (275,976)	\$ (835,295)	\$ (33,357)	\$ 1,648,155
Fund Balance December 31	\$ 950,898	\$ (275,976)	\$ (835,295)	\$ (33,357)	\$ 1,648,155	\$ 3,379,956
Proposed Fund Balance	\$ 3,277,700	\$ 2,850,000	\$ 2,252,000	\$ 2,111,765	\$ 2,061,000	
Over/Under Fund Balance	\$ (2,326,802)	\$ (3,125,976)	\$ (3,087,295)	\$ (2,145,122)	\$ (412,845)	

Intentional use of fund balance.

* Transfer from Debt Service Fund 347 (2015A Crossover Refunding).

City of Faribault, Minnesota
Capital Improvement Plan
 2024 thru 2028

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCES BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Engineering								
2024 - 2028 Bridges & Dams	BRIDGE	1				200,000		200,000
2024 - 2028 Downtown Area Parking Lot/Alley Imp	DWNTWN	3	175,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	375,000
2024 - 2028 Street Reconstruction	STCON	1	4,686,000	1,590,000	1,440,000	1,811,250	2,121,000	11,648,250
2024 - 2028 Street Overlays	STOVLY	2	1,160,000	1,922,000	1,190,000	1,640,000	1,274,000	7,186,000
2024 - 2028 Sidewalk/Trail Improvements	SWKTRL	3	498,200	102,000	66,000	74,000	245,000	985,200
Engineering Total			6,519,200	3,664,000	2,746,000	3,775,250	3,690,000	20,394,450
<i>FED CRP Grant</i>			275,000					275,000
<i>Municipal State Aid</i>			425,000	727,000	1,499,000	2,240,750	2,190,000	7,081,750
<i>Park Improvements (404)</i>			75,000			14,000	245,000	334,000
<i>Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)</i>			935,500	195,000	20,000	273,750	323,000	1,747,250
<i>Storm Water Fund (603)</i>			809,000	265,000	50,000	250,000	35,000	1,409,000
<i>Street Imp Projects Fund (401)</i>			2,941,700	2,287,000	917,000	723,000	574,000	7,442,700
<i>Water Fund (601)</i>			1,058,000	190,000	260,000	273,750	323,000	2,104,750
Engineering Total			6,519,200	3,664,000	2,746,000	3,775,250	3,690,000	20,394,450
Grand Total			6,519,200	3,664,000	2,746,000	3,775,250	3,690,000	20,394,450

**CITY OF FARIBAULT
PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND PROJECTIONS (404)**

	<u>Projected To 12/31/2023</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2024</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2025</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2026</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2027</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2028</u>
<u>Revenues</u>						
Parkland Dedication Fees	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Interest	9,900	10,920	5,402	16,301	30,207	37,984
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	350,000	-	-
Franchise Fees	551,500	630,000	630,000	630,000	630,000	630,000
Transfer from Water/Sewer Funds	250,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
Bond Proceeds	-	9,000,000	-	-	-	-
				0		
Total Revenues	\$ 861,400	\$ 9,776,920	\$ 736,402	\$ 1,097,301	\$ 761,207	\$ 768,984
<u>Expenses</u>						
Capital Projects - Parks	\$ 995,000	\$ 9,335,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 539,000	\$ 430,000
Prior year Encumbrance Carry over	-	589,055	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 995,000	\$ 9,924,055	\$ 425,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 539,000	\$ 430,000
Revenue Over/Under Expenses	\$ (133,600) #	\$ (147,135) #	\$ 311,402	\$ 397,301	\$ 222,207	\$ 338,984
Fund Balance January 1	\$ 435,081	\$ 301,481	\$ 154,346	\$ 465,748	\$ 863,049	\$ 1,085,256
Fund Balance December 31	\$ 301,481	\$ 154,346	\$ 465,748	\$ 863,049	\$ 1,085,256	\$ 1,424,240

Intentional use of fund balance.

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

Source	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
GO Bond								
Downtown (viaduct area) Park	PAR F 24-01	1	9,000,000					9,000,000
GO Bond Total			9,000,000					9,000,000
Other								
Replacement - Park Playground Equipment	PAR E 24-03	1			350,000			350,000
Other Total					350,000			350,000
Park Improvements (404)								
Replacement - Park Playground Equipment	PAR E 24-03	1	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	160,000	560,000
Pickleball Fences	PAR F 24-02	1	20,000					20,000
Pickleball Courts	PAR F 24-03	1	120,000					120,000
White Sands Parking Lot	PAR F 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Replacement - N Alexander Park Rest Rooms/Main Bldg	PAR F 25-02	2		250,000				250,000
Upgrade - South Alexander Park Shelter & Restroom	PAR F 26-01	1			160,000			160,000
Picnic Shelter At North Alexander Park	PAR F 26-03	1			65,000			65,000
Picnic Shelter Addition W/Restrooms - Seabury Park	PAR F 27-02	1				400,000		400,000
2024 - 2028 Sidewalk/Trail Improvements	SWKTRL	3	75,000			14,000	245,000	334,000
2024-2028 Trail Improvements/Maintenance	TRAILS	3	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	120,000
Park Improvements (404) Total			335,000	425,000	350,000	539,000	430,000	2,079,000
GRAND TOTAL			9,335,000	425,000	700,000	539,000	430,000	11,429,000

**CITY OF FARIBAULT
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND PROJECTIONS (431)**

	Projected To 12/31/2023	Projected To 12/31/2024	Projected To 12/31/2025	Projected To 12/31/2026	Projected To 12/31/2027	Projected To 12/31/2028
<u>Revenues</u>						
Rural Fire Association	\$ 112,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Franchise Fees	75,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000
Intergovernmental Revenue (Software)	-	444,148	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue (Interest)	30,900	9,205	-	-	-	-
Equipment Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	1,300,000
Total Revenues	\$ 218,400	\$ 511,353	\$ 58,000	\$ 58,000	\$ 58,000	\$ 1,358,000
<u>Expenses</u>						
Extraordinary Maintenance (Software)	\$ -	\$ 444,148	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Outlay - Machinery/Vehicles	1,465,750	467,000	1,210,000	721,000	1,092,500	1,875,000
Capital Outlay - Miscellaneous	268,000	1,197,650	64,500	103,500	402,000	125,500
Encumbrances for 2022 CIP Items	-	613,683	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,733,750	\$ 2,722,481	\$ 1,274,500	\$ 824,500	\$ 1,494,500	\$ 2,000,500
Revenues over/under expenses	\$ (1,515,350) #	\$ (2,211,128) #	\$ (1,216,500) #	\$ (766,500) #	\$ (1,436,500) #	\$ (642,500) #
Fund Balance January 1	\$ 1,925,335	\$ 409,985	\$ (1,801,143)	\$ (3,017,643)	\$ (3,784,143)	\$ (5,220,643)
Fund Balance December 31	\$ 409,985	\$ (1,801,143)	\$ (3,017,643)	\$ (3,784,143)	\$ (5,220,643)	\$ (5,863,143)

NOTES

Intentional use of fund balance.

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

Source	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Capital Replacement Fund (431)								
Replacement - Pool Vacuum	AQU E 24-01	1	6,200					6,200
Replacement - Lily Pad Matting	AQU E 24-02	1	8,000					8,000
Replacement - Aquatic Center Filter	AQU E 27-01	1				325,000		325,000
Replacement - Fitness Room Equipment	COM E 24-01	1	10,500	11,000	11,500	12,000	12,500	57,500
Climbing Wall	COM E 24-02	1	16,000					16,000
Replacement - Gymnasium Divider Curtain and Motor	COM E 25-01	2		15,000				15,000
Replacement - Floor Machine	COM E 25-02	1		8,500				8,500
Replacement - Community Center Scoreboards	COM E 26-01	1			17,000			17,000
Replacement - 2007 Ford Pickup #8	ENG E 24-01	1	45,000					45,000
Replacement - Traffic Counting Equipment	ENG E 25-01	1		10,000				10,000
Replacement - Topcon Station Survey Equipment	ENG E 27-01	1				40,000		40,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford Econoline Van #3	ENG E 27-02	1				40,000		40,000
Replacement - Plotter/Scanner	ENG E 28-01	1					20,000	20,000
Replacement - GPS Surveying Equipment	ENG E 28-02	1					40,000	40,000
Replacement - Fire Chief Squad #2104	FIR E 24-01	1	50,000					50,000
Portable Fire Radios	FIR E 24-02	1	22,000					22,000
Replacement - UTV	FIR E 24-03	1	40,000					40,000
SCBA Washer	FIR E 24-04	1	40,000					40,000
Replacement - Lucas 1 Chest Compression Device	FIR E 25-01	1		20,000				20,000
Replacement - 1995 Ford F350 Crew Cab #2130	FIR E 27-01	1				80,000		80,000
Replacement - Cameras	IT E 24-01	1	256,900					256,900
Replacement - Door Access Panels	IT E 24-02	1	171,050					171,050
Replacement - Library Furniture	LIB E 26-01	1			75,000			75,000
Replacement - Library Security Gate System	LIB E 27-01	4				25,000		25,000
Replacement - Self-Checkout System	LIB E 28-01	3					15,000	15,000
Replacement - 2014 Ford F250 Pickup #3	PAR E 24-01	1	65,000					65,000
Replacement - 2003 Downeaster Sander #19	PAR E 24-02	1	7,000					7,000
Replacement - Ice Arena Compressor	PAR E 24-04	1	200,000					200,000
Replacement - Holiday Angels	PAR E 24-05	1	14,000					14,000
Replacement - Backstop At North Alexander Park	PAR E 24-06	1	22,000					22,000
Replacement - 2017 Toolcat #62	PAR E 24-07	1	140,000					140,000
Replacement - Bleachers	PAR E 24-08	1	21,000					21,000
Replacement - Wood Chipper #26	PAR E 25-01	1		70,000				70,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford F550 Dump Truck #2	PAR E 25-02	1		70,000				70,000
Replacement - 2009 Diamond Boom Mower #33	PAR E 25-03	1		55,000				55,000
Zamboni	PAR E 25-04	1		15,000				15,000
Tractor	PAR E 25-05	1		75,000				75,000
Replacement - 2014 Bobcat Soil Conditioner #42	PAR E 26-01	1			11,000			11,000
Replacement - 2013 Toro 72" Mower #15	PAR E 26-02	1			70,000			70,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford F550 Bucket Truck #39	PAR E 27-01	1				150,000		150,000
Replacement - 2017 Toolcat Stump Grinder #59	PAR E 27-02	1				10,000		10,000
Replacement - 2019 V Plow #68	PAR E 27-03	1				6,000		6,000
Replacement - 2012 Toro Ballcart #50	PAR E 27-04	1				30,000		30,000
Replacement - 2000 Toro Aerator #51	PAR E 27-05	2				6,500		6,500
Replacement - 2009 John Deere Mower Tractor #52	PAR E 27-06	1				120,000		120,000

Source	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Replacement - Ford F250 Pickup #32	PAR E 28-01	1					40,000	40,000
Replacement - Scoreboards at North Alexander Park	PAR E 28-02	1					78,000	78,000
Replacement - 2019 Bobcat Toolcat #38	PAR E 28-03	1					65,000	65,000
Replacement - 2015 Toro 72" Mower #30	PAR E 28-04	1					30,000	30,000
Replacement - 2018 Toro 4000D Lawn Mower #27	PAR E 28-05	1					70,000	70,000
Replacement - 2008 Towmaster Trailer #40	PAR E 28-06	1					15,000	15,000
Replacement - 2007 Chevrolet Malibu #4	PLN E 24-01	2	20,000					20,000
Replacement - 2008 Ford F550 #307	STR E 24-01	1	85,000					85,000
Replacement - Bobcat Planer	STR E 24-02	1	15,000					15,000
Upgrade - LED Street Light	STR E 24-03	1	410,000					410,000
Replacement - 2008 Ford F250 #407	STR E 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Replacement - 2010 Int'l Plow Truck #110	STR E 25-02	1		310,000				310,000
Replacement - Elgin Sweeper #115	STR E 25-03	1		290,000				290,000
Replacement - 2007 Sterling L7500 #107	STR E 25-04	1		275,000				275,000
Replacement - 2011 Cat Loader #111	STR E 26-01	1			300,000			300,000
Replacement - 2005 Sterling Flusher #105	STR E 26-02	1			310,000			310,000
Replacement - 2005 Sellair Compressor	STR E 26-03	1			30,000			30,000
Replacement - Tymco Sweeper #217	STR E 27-01	1				350,000		350,000
Asphalt Zipper	STR E 27-02	1				300,000		300,000
Replacement - 2013 Int'l Single Axle #413	STR E 28-01	1					280,000	280,000
Replacement - Grayco Sprayer #103	STR E 28-02	2					35,000	35,000
Capital Replacement Fund (431) Total			1,664,650	1,274,500	824,500	1,494,500	700,500	5,958,650
Equipment Certificates								
Replacement - 2008 Spartan Fire Pumper #2115	FIR E 28-01	2					1,300,000	1,300,000
Equipment Certificates Total							1,300,000	1,300,000
GRAND TOTAL			1,664,650	1,274,500	824,500	1,494,500	2,000,500	7,258,650

**CITY OF FARIBAULT
PUBLIC FACILITY FUND PROJECTIONS (437)**

	<u>Projected To 12/31/2023</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2024</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2025</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2026</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2027</u>	<u>Projected To 12/31/2028</u>
<u>Revenues</u>						
Interest	\$ 25,500	\$ 4,840	\$ 39,449	\$ 40,374	\$ 43,957	\$ 38,566
Franchise Fees (Gas & Electric)	262,000	162,000	162,000	162,000	162,000	162,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	13,000,000
Sale of Lockerby Property	345,000	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on Sale of Properties	(444,638)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Enterprise Funds	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 212,862</u>	<u>\$ 191,840</u>	<u>\$ 226,449</u>	<u>\$ 227,374</u>	<u>\$ 230,957</u>	<u>\$ 13,225,566</u>
<u>Expenses</u>						
Capital Outlay - Facilities	\$ 957,000	\$ 181,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 13,365,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ 16,777	-	-	-	-	-
Encumbrances for 2022 CIP Items	48,160	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 1,021,937</u>	<u>\$ 181,000</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ 125,000</u>	<u>\$ 385,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,365,000</u>
Revenues over/(under) expenses	<u>\$ (809,075) #</u>	<u>\$ 10,840</u>	<u>\$ 26,449</u>	<u>\$ 102,374</u>	<u>\$ (154,043) #</u>	<u>\$ (139,434) #</u>
Fund Balance January 1	<u>\$ 1,925,335</u>	<u>\$ 1,116,260</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,100</u>	<u>\$ 1,153,549</u>	<u>\$ 1,255,923</u>	<u>\$ 1,101,880</u>
Fund Balance December 31	<u>\$ 1,116,260</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,100</u>	<u>\$ 1,153,549</u>	<u>\$ 1,255,923</u>	<u>\$ 1,101,880</u>	<u>\$ 962,446</u>

Intentional use of fund balance.

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

Source	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
GO Building Bond2								
Fire Station #2	FIR F 28-01	2					13,000,000	13,000,000
GO Building Bond2 Total							13,000,000	13,000,000
Public Facilities Fund (437)								
Replacement - City Hall Roof	CIH F 27-01	1				40,000		40,000
Replacement - Gym Floor	COM F 24-01	1	125,000					125,000
Replacement - Fire Station Boiler	FIR F 27-01	1				50,000		50,000
Replacement - East and South Entry Doors	LIB F 24-01	1	40,000					40,000
Replacement - Library Lower Level Storm Windows	LIB F 25-01	1		40,000				40,000
Upgrade - Library Elevator	LIB F 26-01	2			100,000			100,000
Clean & Restore Great Hall Murals	LIB F 27-01	1				40,000		40,000
Replacement - Library Interior Lighting	LIB F 28-01	3					100,000	100,000
Clean and Seal Library Exterior	LIB F 28-02	2					50,000	50,000
Replacement - White Sands Trail Head Facility Roof	PAR F 26-02	1			25,000			25,000
Upgrade - Central Park Bandshell	PAR F 27-01	1				105,000		105,000
Bea Duncan Memorial Fountain Renovation	PAR F 28-01	1					30,000	30,000
Fishing Pier Addition	PAR F 28-02	1					35,000	35,000
Replacement - Police Lower Level Carpet	POL F 24-01	2	16,000					16,000
Replacement - Carpet Public Works Building	STR F 25-01	1		30,000				30,000
Replacement - Salt Storage Shed Roof	STR F 25-02	1		80,000				80,000
Replacement - HVAC - Public Works Facility	STR F 27-01	1				150,000	150,000	300,000
Upgrade - Washington Center Air Conditioning	WCT F 25-01	2		50,000				50,000
Public Facilities Fund (437) Total			181,000	200,000	125,000	385,000	365,000	1,256,000
GRAND TOTAL			181,000	200,000	125,000	385,000	13,365,000	14,256,000

**CITY OF FARIBAULT
WATER FUND PROJECTIONS (601)**

	Projected 2023	Projected 2024	Projected 2025	Projected 2026	Projected 2027	Projected 2028
Cash Balance January 1	\$ 6,907,087	\$ 5,341,123	\$ 2,967,691	\$ 3,046,930	\$ 3,399,030	\$ 2,532,175
<u>Revenues</u>						
Interest on Investments	\$ 94,000	\$ 165,830	\$ 103,869	\$ 106,643	\$ 118,966	\$ 88,626
Miscellaneous Revenue	47,200	47,200	542,200	47,200	47,200	47,200
Water Service Charge	3,864,161	4,096,010	4,341,771	4,602,277	4,878,414	5,171,119
Connection/Reconnection Fees	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Water Access Charges	72,000	130,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Penalties	50,000	51,000	51,510	52,025	52,545	53,070
Total Revenues	\$ 4,152,361	\$ 4,515,040	\$ 5,164,350	\$ 4,933,145	\$ 5,222,125	\$ 5,485,015
<u>Expenses</u>						
Personnel Services	\$ 576,482	\$ 644,282	\$ 676,496	\$ 710,321	\$ 745,837	\$ 783,129
Supplies	376,750	833,900	875,595	919,375	597,443	627,316
Other Services & Charges	1,735,077	1,763,460	1,772,277	1,781,139	1,790,044	1,798,995
Debt Service	589,216	540,030	539,430	539,790	539,100	538,370
Transfer Out	90,000	125,150	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Capital Projects						
Facilities	230,000	1,220,000	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1,850,000	1,275,000	1,570,000	1,355,000	3,100,000	450,000
Street Reconstruction	807,800	1,058,000	190,000	260,000	273,750	323,000
Equipment & Vehicles	563,000	556,150	527,000	110,000	167,000	10,000
Total Expenses	\$ 6,818,325	\$ 8,015,972	\$ 6,240,798	\$ 5,765,624	\$ 7,303,175	\$ 4,620,809
Revenue Over/Under Expenses	\$ (2,665,964)	\$ (3,500,932)	\$ (1,076,448)	\$ (832,480)	\$ (2,081,050)	\$ 864,206
Balance sheet items/Depreciation	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,127,500	\$ 1,155,688	\$ 1,184,580	\$ 1,214,194	\$ 1,244,549
Projected Cash & Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 5,341,123</u>	<u>\$ 2,967,691</u>	<u>\$ 3,046,930</u>	<u>\$ 3,399,030</u>	<u>\$ 2,532,175</u>	<u>\$ 4,640,930</u>

NOTES

- Water Service Charges assume a 6% increase in both base and consumption rates beginning in 2024.
- Personnel (wages and benefits) were adjusted by 5% for 2025 through 2028.
- Supplies and Other Services/Charges were adjusted by 5% for 2025 through 2028.
- Capital Project totals are taken from the 5-year CIP.

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

Source	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Special Assessments-Water								
2024 - 2028 Water System Improvements	WATER	1		495,000				495,000
Special Assessments-Water Total				495,000				495,000
Water Fund (601)								
Replacement - Cameras	ITE 24-01	1	35,150					35,150
2024 - 2028 Street Reconstruction	STCON	1	1,053,000	180,000	240,000	258,750	303,000	2,034,750
2024 - 2028 Street Overlays	STOVLY	2	5,000	10,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	70,000
Replacement - Water Meter Radios	WAT E 24-01	1	466,000	466,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	962,000
Antenna & Receiver	WAT E 24-02	1	55,000					55,000
Replacement - John Deere Mower #21	WAT E 25-01	2		21,000				21,000
Replacement - 2014 Dodge Ram #9	WAT E 25-02	1		40,000				40,000
Replacement - CAT Generator	WAT E 27-01	2				140,000		140,000
Reservoir Rehabilitation	WAT F 24-01	1	925,000	575,000				1,500,000
Replacement - WTP Cold Storage Building	WAT F 24-02	1	175,000					175,000
Reservoir Demolition	WAT F 24-03	1	120,000					120,000
Water Supply Plan Update	WAT F 27-01	1				17,000		17,000
2024 - 2028 Water System Improvements	WATER	1	1,275,000	400,000	1,355,000	3,000,000	450,000	6,480,000
2024 - 2028 Valve & Hydrant Replacement	WATER 01	1		100,000		100,000		200,000
New Drinking Water Supply Well #8	WATER 02	1			100,000			100,000
Water Fund (601) Total			4,109,150	1,792,000	1,725,000	3,540,750	783,000	11,949,900
GRAND TOTAL			4,109,150	2,287,000	1,725,000	3,540,750	783,000	12,444,900

**CITY OF FARIBAULT
SEWER FUND PROJECTIONS (602)**

	Projected 2023	Projected 2024	Projected 2025	Projected 2026	Projected 2027	Projected 2028
Cash Balance January 1	\$ 12,299,272	\$ 10,177,248	\$ 8,977,906	\$ 10,091,962	\$ 11,651,422	\$ 13,126,545
<u>Revenues</u>						
Interest on Investments	\$ 157,000	\$ 290,590	\$ 314,227	\$ 353,219	\$ 407,800	\$ 459,429
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Special Assessments	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Sewer Service Charges	3,191,691	3,255,575	3,320,687	3,387,101	3,454,843	3,523,940
Significant Users (SIU)	3,390,000	3,457,800	3,526,956	3,597,495	3,669,445	3,742,834
Sewer Access Charges	72,000	130,000	64,500	154,500	259,500	259,500
Penalties	42,000	42,000	42,420	42,844	43,272	43,705
Total Revenues	\$ 6,871,691	\$ 7,194,965	\$ 7,287,790	\$ 7,554,159	\$ 7,853,860	\$ 8,048,408
<u>Expenses</u>						
Personnel Services	\$ 1,534,856	\$ 1,660,713	\$ 1,743,749	\$ 1,830,936	\$ 1,922,483	\$ 2,018,607
Supplies	483,975	494,500	519,225	545,186	572,446	601,068
Other Services & Charges	3,222,840	3,211,152	3,291,431	3,373,717	3,458,059	3,544,511
Debt Service	1,496,944	1,496,942	1,496,944	1,496,944	1,496,944	1,496,944
Capital Projects						
Facilities	315,000	300,000	25,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2,865,000	1,509,000	437,075	322,000	300,250	231,000
Street Reconstruction	541,100	935,500	195,000	20,000	273,750	323,000
Equipment & Vehicles	49,000	336,000	50,000	26,500	12,000	245,000
Transfer Out	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000
Total Expenses	\$ 10,718,715	\$ 10,153,807	\$ 7,968,423	\$ 7,825,283	\$ 8,245,932	\$ 8,670,130
Revenue Over/Under Expenses	\$ (3,847,024)	\$ (2,958,842)	\$ (680,634)	\$ (271,124)	\$ (392,072)	\$ (621,722)
Balance Sheet Items/Depreciation	\$ 1,725,000	\$ 1,759,500	\$ 1,794,690	\$ 1,830,584	\$ 1,867,195	\$ 1,904,539
Projected Cash & Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 10,177,248</u>	<u>\$ 8,977,906</u>	<u>\$ 10,091,962</u>	<u>\$ 11,651,422</u>	<u>\$ 13,126,545</u>	<u>\$ 14,409,363</u>

NOTES

- Revenues projected reflect a 2% base rate increase and 2% volume increase in 2024 and forward.
- Personnel (wages and benefits) were adjusted by 5% for 2024 through 2028..
- Supplies and Other Services/Charges were adjusted by 5% for 2024 through 2028.
- Capital Project totals are taken from the 5-year CIP.

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

Source	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602)								
Replacement - Cameras	ITE 24-01	1	7,950					7,950
Replacement - Door Access Panels	ITE 24-02	1	15,050					15,050
2024 - 2028 Street Reconstruction	STCON	1	925,500	180,000		258,750	303,000	1,667,250
2024 - 2028 Street Overlays	STOVLY	2	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	80,000
Glynview Liftstation Generator	SWR E 25-01	1		120,000				120,000
Replacement - Trailer Mount Pressure Washer	SWR E 26-01	1			11,500			11,500
Replacement - 2007 Towmaster Trailer #207	SWR E 27-01	1				12,000		12,000
Replacement - Case Backhoe #25	SWR E 28-01	1					105,000	105,000
Replacement - 2018 Dodge Ram #10	SWR E 28-02	1					60,000	60,000
Replacement - 2016 Ford F550 #01	SWR E 28-03	1					80,000	80,000
Replacement - Liftstation Generator	SWR E 28-04	1					31,000	31,000
2024 - 2028 Sanitary Sewer System Improvements	SWR SYST	1	1,459,000	292,075	242,000	250,250	150,000	2,393,325
Sanitary Sewer Structure Rehabilitation	SWR-REHAB	1	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Replacement - Influent Pump	WRF E 24-01	2	83,000					83,000
Clarifier Launder Covers	WRF E 24-02	1	230,000					230,000
Replacement - 2012 Ford Pickup #120	WRF E 25-01	1		50,000				50,000
Replacement - 15' Rotary Mower	WRF E 26-01	1			15,000			15,000
Replacement - Sludge Lagoon Pump	WRF E 26-02	2			30,000			30,000
Digester Improvements	WRF F 24-01	1	300,000					300,000
Sanitary Sewer Fund (602) Total			3,080,500	707,075	368,500	586,000	799,000	5,541,075
GRAND TOTAL			3,080,500	707,075	368,500	586,000	799,000	5,541,075

**CITY OF FARIBAULT
STORM WATER FUND PROJECTIONS (603)**

	Projected 2023	Projected 2024	Projected 2025	Projected 2026	Projected 2027	Projected 2028
Cash Balance January 1	\$ 3,442,321	\$ 1,431,971	\$ 970,003	\$ 1,988,664	\$ 2,418,940	\$ 1,685,243
<u>Revenues</u>						
Interest on Investments	\$ 37,000	\$ 87,010	\$ 33,950	\$ 69,603	\$ 84,663	\$ 58,983
Storm Water Charges	1,455,384	1,708,609	2,007,616	2,358,949	2,771,765	3,256,824
Penalties	12,525	12,525	12,650	12,777	12,905	13,034
Special Assessments-Prepaid	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Special Assessments-County	33,667	33,667	111,381	111,381	111,381	111,381
Municipal State Aid	-	-	556,000	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 1,541,076	\$ 1,844,311	\$ 2,724,097	\$ 2,555,210	\$ 2,983,214	\$ 3,442,722
-						
Personnel Services	\$ 257,788	\$ 272,239	\$ 285,851	\$ 300,143	\$ 315,151	\$ 330,908
Supplies	39,400	27,250	28,613	30,043	31,545	33,123
Other Services & Charges	538,038	557,290	571,222	585,503	600,140	615,144
Capital Projects						
Infrastructure	2,681,200	1,005,500	975,000	1,470,000	3,161,600	1,567,900
Street Reconstruction	355,000	809,000	265,000	50,000	50,000	35,000
Equipment & Vehicles	80,000	45,000	-	120,000	-	-
Prior Year Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 3,951,426	\$ 2,716,279	\$ 2,125,686	\$ 2,555,689	\$ 4,158,436	\$ 2,582,075
Revenue Over/Under Expenses	\$ (2,410,350)	\$ (871,968)	\$ 598,411	\$ (480)	\$ (1,175,223)	\$ 860,647
Balance Sheet Items/Depreciation	\$ 400,000	\$ 410,000	\$ 420,250	\$ 430,756	\$ 441,525	\$ 452,563
Projected Cash & Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 1,431,971</u>	<u>\$ 970,003</u>	<u>\$ 1,988,664</u>	<u>\$ 2,418,940</u>	<u>\$ 1,685,243</u>	<u>\$ 2,998,453</u>

NOTES

- Storm Water Charges reflect a 17.5% increase beginning in 2024.
- Personnel (wages and benefits) were adjusted by 5% for 2024 through 2028.
- Supplies and Other Services/Charges were adjusted by 5% for 2024 through 2028.
- Capital Project totals are taken from the 5-year CIP.

City of Faribault, Minnesota

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

Source	Project #	Priority	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Storm Water Fund (603)								
2024 - 2028 Bridges & Dams	BRIDGE	1				200,000		200,000
2024 - 2028 Street Reconstruction	STCON	1	784,000	240,000				1,024,000
2024 - 2028 Street Overlays	STOVLY	2	25,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	35,000	185,000
2024 - 2028 Storm Water Construction Projects	STW CONST	1	855,500	825,000	1,320,000	2,811,600	1,417,900	7,230,000
Replacement - 2005 Ford F150 #105	STW E 24-01	1	45,000					45,000
Replacement - Rover X Sewer Inspection Camera	STW E 26-01	1			120,000			120,000
Structural Stormwater BMP Projects	STW-REHAB	1	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Storm Water Fund (603) Total			1,859,500	1,240,000	1,640,000	3,211,600	1,602,900	9,554,000
GRAND TOTAL			1,859,500	1,240,000	1,640,000	3,211,600	1,602,900	9,554,000

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS (344-360)

Description/Services

This fund is used for the collection of ad valorem taxes and revenues from other sources for the payment of principal, interest, and fiscal agent fees of general obligation bonds and special assessment bonds.

- Collection of property tax revenue.
- Recording/tracking of special assessments for deferred special assessment revenue and collection of special assessments.

2024 Budget Goals & Objectives

- Update projected repayments and reserve requirements to maturity on each outstanding bond issue.
- Continue to monitor debt levy and project future levy as needed.
- Create and report on an annual debt report.

Fund Statistics

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Projected	2024 Estimated
Total Outstanding Debt	\$34,073,945	\$25,736,269	\$22,729,653	\$19,690,862
Total General Obligation Debt	\$13,120,000	\$6,120,000	\$5,100,000	\$4,045,000
Total GO Special Assessment Debt	\$1,840,000	\$1,640,000	\$1,430,000	\$1,225,000
Total GO Revenue Debt	\$19,053,945	\$17,946,269	\$16,199,653	\$14,420,862
Total GO Equipment Certificates	\$600,000	\$30,000	\$0	\$0

Budget Summary

The current year budget was designed to account for the annual principal and interest payments and agent fees in accordance with the bond covenants.

Revenues/Expenditures by Use

Revenues\Expenditures	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted	2024 Proposed
Taxes	\$261,871	\$1,237,094	\$1,382,104	\$1,323,410
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$29,924	-\$11,978	\$284,280	\$311,681
Transfer In	\$6,440,812	\$1,076,896	\$25,000	\$25,000
Total	\$6,732,607	\$2,302,012	\$1,691,384	\$1,660,091
Other Svcs & Charges	\$81,299	\$2,366	\$0	\$0
Debt Service	\$2,768,560	\$6,770,041	\$1,549,693	\$1,495,993
Transfer Out	\$0	\$519,757	\$0	\$0
Total	\$2,849,859	\$7,292,165	\$1,549,693	\$1,495,993

DEBT MANAGEMENT REPORT
CITY OF FARIBAULT, MINNESOTA
as of December 31, 2022



Finance Department

Table of Contents

Approach.....	1
Summary of Debt.....	2
Bonds Outstanding.....	3
Debt Statistics	4
G.O. Bonds, Notes, and Certificates	5
Total Debt Levy	6
Debt Details by Fund	7
Water and Sewer Revenue Notes.....	11
Conduit Debt.....	15
Future Debt Considerations	16
Bank Qualification.....	17
Credit Rating.....	17
Market Update	17
Recommendations.....	18

Approach

The ability to incur debt is an important finance tool for the City of Faribault. The City has issued General Obligation (G.O.) bonds to build public improvements, acquire capital equipment, construct public facilities, and meet development needs. G.O. bonds have been issued for both general government and proprietary (water/sewer) funds. Bonds issued for proprietary funds (Revenue Bonds) are expected to be paid from proprietary fund revenues. G.O. Revenue Notes are G.O. debt from direct borrowing. In addition, G.O. bonds have been issued to refund G.O. bonds. However, it is important to note that G.O. bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City.

Debt management has two important elements. The first element focuses on the initial issuance of bonds. The second element involves understanding the needs and opportunities created by existing debt. This report examines this on-going requirement of debt management.

The report presents the results of the debt review and analysis performed by the City of Faribault Finance Department. The purpose of the analysis was to:

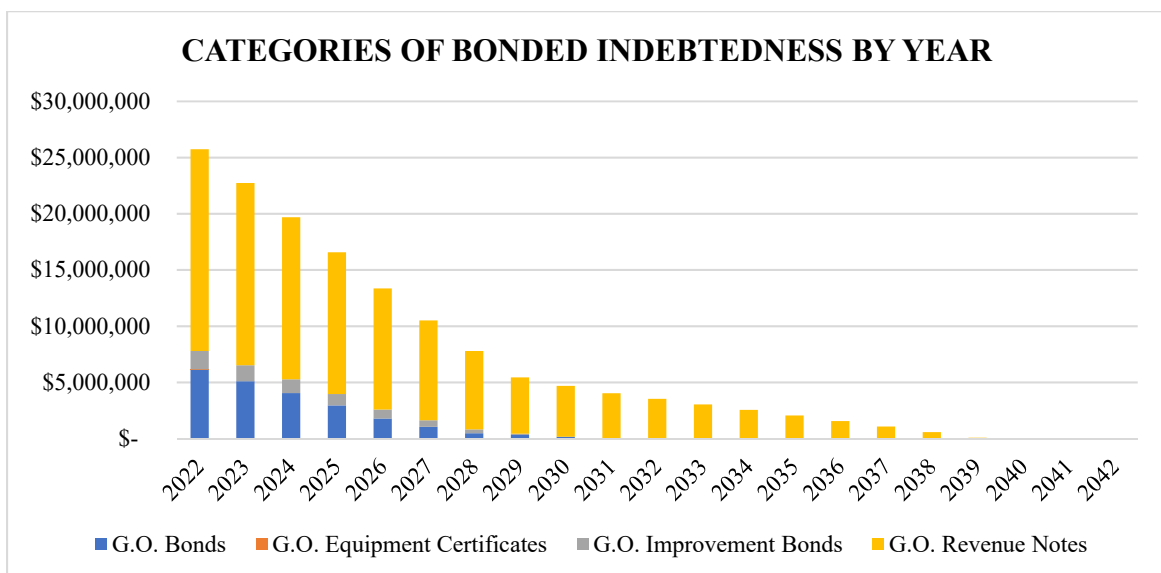
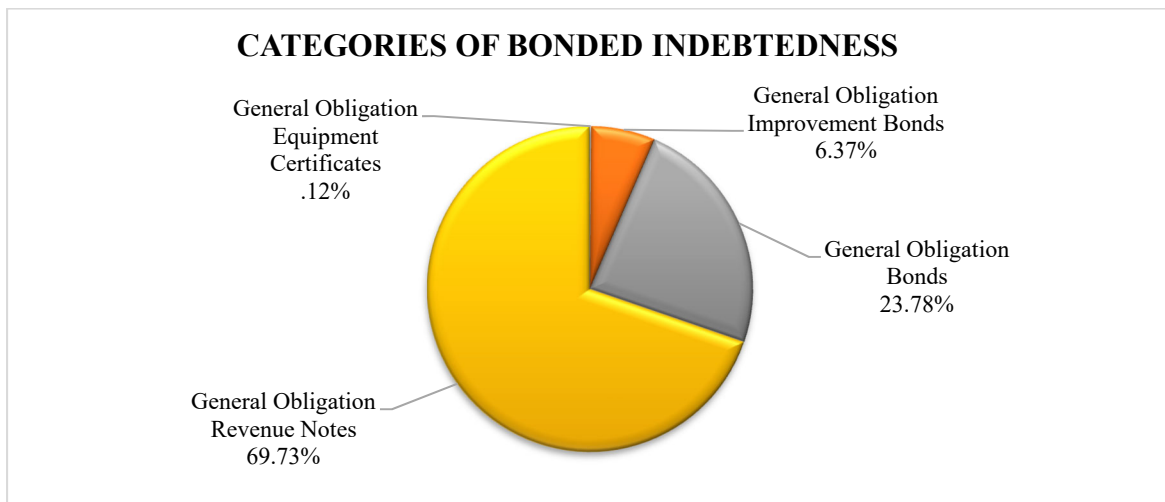
- Prepare cash flow projections for each bond issue.
- Determine if projected revenues would be sufficient to pay principal and interest.
- Evaluate current opportunities to use cash balances in debt service funds to retire debt.
- Evaluate current opportunities for refinancing.
- Identify future debt management objectives.

This debt study should not be treated as an isolated undertaking, but rather part of the overall financial management strategy for the City of Faribault. Debt places demands on municipal revenues. Restructuring existing debt alters this demand. Debt restructuring may free up funds for other purposes. The needs of existing debt must be considered in planning for future financing needs.

Summary of Debt

As of December 31, 2022 the City of Faribault had \$25,736,268 in outstanding debt. The debt falls into four (4) categories as shown in the following charts. The chart labeled “Categories of Bonded Indebtedness by Year” breaks out the annual debt outstanding each year by category. The next page provides the details for each bond including principal balance, interest rate, and maturity.

Categories	Principal Outstanding as of December 31, 2022
General Obligation Equipment Certificates	\$ 30,000
General Obligation Improvement Bonds	\$ 1,640,000
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 6,120,000
General Obligation Revenue Notes	\$ 17,946,268
Total	\$ 25,736,268



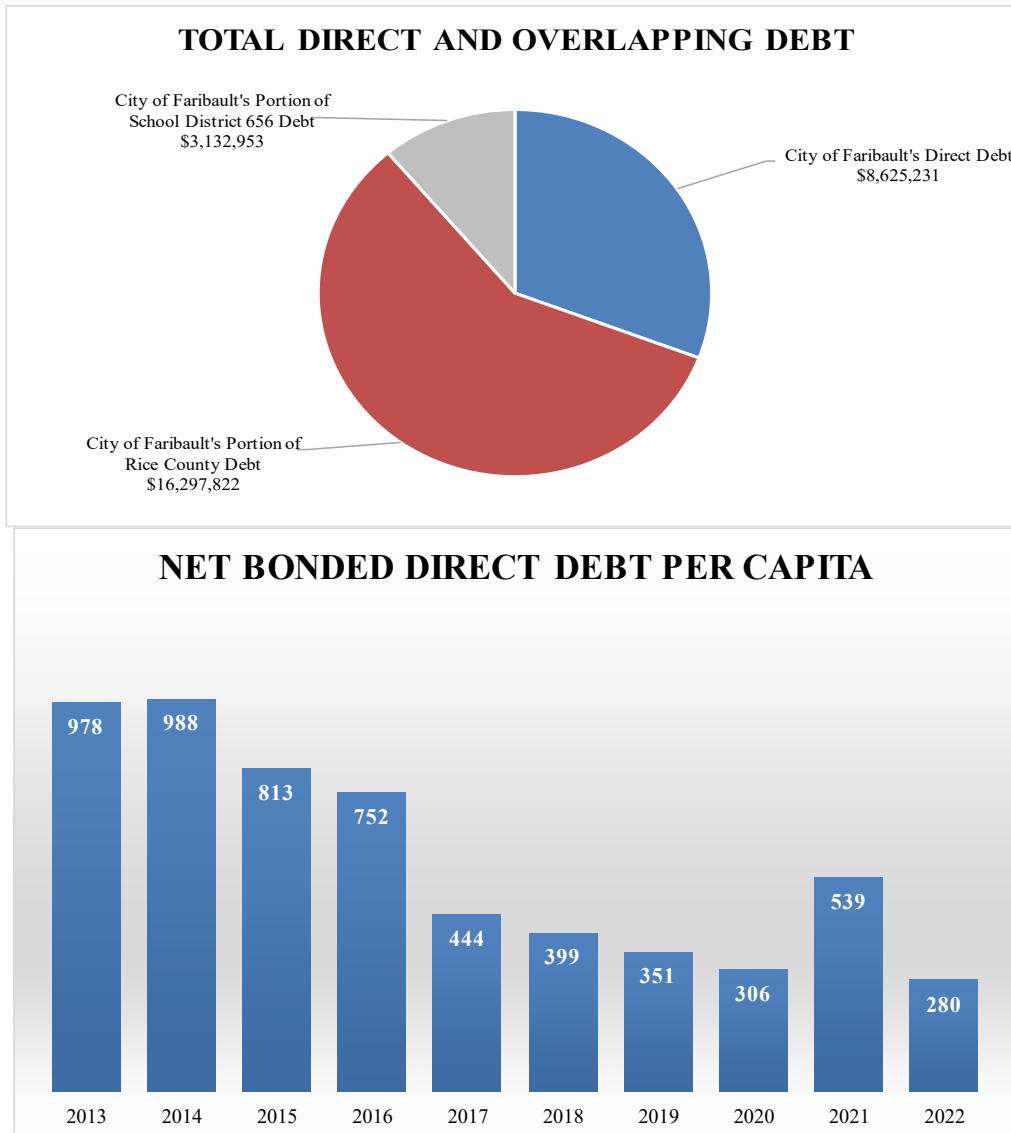
Bonds Outstanding

BONDS OUTSTANDING AT DECEMBER 31, 2022

BOND ISSUE	PRINCIPAL BALANCE	INTEREST RATE	MATURITY
<u>G.O. Bonds</u>			
G.O. Crossover Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A (2007A)	\$ 830,000	2.75 - 3.00%	12/15/2027
G.O. State Aid Bonds, Series 2021A	\$ 1,365,000	1.20 - 2.00%	12/15/2031
G.O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B (2012A, 2006B, 2008A)	\$ 3,925,000	3.00 - 5.00%	12/15/2029
<u>G.O. Equipment Certificates</u>			
G.O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B (2014A)	\$ 30,000	3.00 - 5.00%	12/15/2029
<u>G.O. Improvement Bonds</u>			
G.O. Special Assessment Improvement Bonds, Series 2015A	\$ 805,000	2.75 - 3.00%	12/15/2030
G.O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B (2014A)	\$ 835,000	3.00 - 5.00%	12/15/2029
<u>G.O. Revenue Notes</u>			
G.O. Water Revenue PFA Notes, 2019	\$ 7,986,443	1.00%	8/20/2039
G.O. Water Revenue PFA Notes, 2021	\$ 471,825	1.00%	8/20/2042
G.O. Sewer Revenue PFA Notes, 2009	\$ 9,488,000	2.55%	8/20/2029
Total Principal Outstanding	<u>\$ 25,736,268</u>		

Debt Statistics

Direct debt is the jurisdiction's own debt, while overlapping debt incorporates that of other jurisdictions having property taxing power over the same tax base. Total Direct and Overlapping Debt for the City as of December 31, 2022 is \$28,056,006. Credit rating agencies put more weight on the overall debt ratios when evaluating debt load of a municipality. In analyzing direct debt, credit rating agencies include not only the debt that is supported by tax levies (as in the debt limit calculation on the following page), but also improvement debt, tax increment debt, and lease revenue obligations. Debt per capita was calculated for 2022 using the population of 24,298. The chart below reflects the combination of these types of issues for the City as of December 31 of each year.



	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Debt	\$22,963,685	\$23,338,411	\$19,268,237	\$17,836,869	\$10,565,178	\$9,530,403	\$8,389,149	\$7,316,990	\$12,884,510	\$6,800,388
Capita	978	988	813	752	444	399	351	306	539	280

G.O. Bonds, Notes, and Certificates

The City of Faribault is a Home Rule Charter City and is subject to the debt limitations as set forth in *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapter 475, as well as the City Charter. The Charter (Section 7.07 – City Indebtedness) allows the City to issue G.O. debt without voter approval, provided five or more council members pass a resolution and a notice is published in the official newspaper for at least 30 days, which is subject to reverse referendum under section 7.07. The State statute provides that municipalities may incur net debt equal to 3 percent of taxable market value. By law, the G.O. debt subject to limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for the extinguishment of those obligations. The City’s gross bonding capacity is computed as follows:

Assessor’s Taxable Market Value	\$1,661,037,400
Multiply by 3%	0.03
Statutory Debt Limit	\$49,831,122
Less: Net Debt Applicable to Limit	(\$6,038,146)
Legal Debt Margin	\$43,792,976

There are certain types of issues that are not subject to the debt limit. Issues supported at least 20 percent by special assessments or tax increments, supported by water or sewer utility revenue, or state-aid allocations are not included. These excluded issues include, but are not limited to the following: improvement bonds, tax increment bonds, obligations payable wholly from income-producing conveniences; obligations issued for the acquisition and betterment of public works systems; and public lighting, heating, or power systems.

Generally, bonds, which are wholly supported from tax levies, are included in the City’s debt limit. The debt service for these obligations is provided from ad valorem taxes. Taxes certified for collection are used to pay all debt service in the following calendar year.

The City has different types of bonds that are affected in various ways by this statutory requirement. G.O. bonds and certificates are anticipated to be repaid fully by annual tax levies. G.O. Improvement Bonds are often supported by a combination of tax levies, assessment income, and franchise fees. Assessment revenues are collected each year from assessments levied onto individual parcels benefited from improvements for street improvement projects. Franchise fees are a flat fee charged on each customer’s monthly electric/gas bill on a per meter basis. Effective January 1, 2022, the City Council authorized an increase in utility franchise fees in lieu of levying special assessments. This fee is intended to finance street improvement projects and eliminate property owners receiving an assessment. G.O. Tax Increment Bonds are supported by a combination of tax levies and tax increment income.

The City had four debt issues supported by property tax levies in 2022. By Statute the City must demonstrate at the time of bond issuance that revenues pledged to pay debt service will be sufficient to annually fund 105 percent of scheduled debt service. If the pledged revenues are not anticipated to fund debt service at the 105 percent level, then at the time of issuance a general property tax levy must be scheduled. The City then monitors the annual revenue performance of each bond issue to determine the need for the levy. The projected debt levies for existing debt follows.

Total Debt Levy

	G.O.	G.O.	G.O.	Total
	Crossover	SA Improvement	Refunding	Projected
	Refunding	Bonds	Bonds	Tax Levy
Collect	2015A	2015A	2021B	
Year	(2007A)		(2006B, 2008A, 2012A)	
2022	\$ 187,648	\$ 76,563	\$ 972,386	\$ 1,236,597
2023	\$ 188,016	\$ 78,977	\$ 1,115,111	\$ 1,382,104
2024	\$ 182,976	\$ 75,985	\$ 1,064,448	\$ 1,323,409
2025	\$ 184,866	\$ 73,990	\$ 1,066,548	\$ 1,325,404
2026	\$ 186,651	\$ 77,245	\$ 1,071,536	\$ 1,335,431
2027	\$ 187,884	\$ 74,882	\$ 585,648	\$ 848,415
2028	\$ -	\$ 77,770	\$ 562,968	\$ 640,738
2029	\$ -	\$ 74,738	\$ 104,538	\$ 179,276
2030	\$ -	\$ 76,956	\$ -	\$ 76,956
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total:	\$ 1,118,040	\$ 687,107	\$ 6,543,183	



Debt Details by Fund

\$1,375,000 G.O. Improvement Crossover Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A (Fund 346)

The total amount of the bond was \$1,375,000 in G.O. Improvement Crossover Refunding Bonds. The bonds were used to finance the construction of the 2015 Street Reconstruction Improvements and the 2015 Street Overlay and Sidewalk Improvements.

Maturity Date: December 15, 2030

Call Date: December 15, 2023

Recommendation:

The City should monitor fund balance to reduce the debt levy or consider the transfer of funds to the Street Improvements Projects Fund (401).

Year	Principal Balance	Interest Rate	Debt Principal	Debt Interest	Other Expenses	Total Payments		Taxes	Other Revenue (2% Est.)	Special Assessment Revenue	Estimated Fund Balance
2021											\$ 260,756
2022	\$ 805,000	3.00%	\$ 90,000	\$ 22,650	\$ 1,141	\$ 113,791		\$ 76,576	\$ (15,112)	\$ 23,017	\$ 231,446
2023	\$ 710,000	3.00%	\$ 95,000	\$ 19,950	\$ 600	\$ 115,550		\$ 78,977	\$ 4,629	\$ 17,306	\$ 216,808
2024	\$ 615,000	2.00%	\$ 95,000	\$ 17,100	\$ 600	\$ 112,700		\$ 75,985	\$ 4,336	\$ 16,751	\$ 201,181
2025	\$ 520,000	2.00%	\$ 95,000	\$ 15,200	\$ 600	\$ 110,800		\$ 73,990	\$ 4,024	\$ 16,197	\$ 184,592
2026	\$ 420,000	2.25%	\$ 100,000	\$ 13,300	\$ 600	\$ 113,900		\$ 77,245	\$ 3,692	\$ 15,643	\$ 167,271
2027	\$ 320,000	2.25%	\$ 100,000	\$ 11,050	\$ 600	\$ 111,650		\$ 74,882	\$ 3,345	\$ 15,089	\$ 148,938
2028	\$ 215,000	2.75%	\$ 105,000	\$ 8,800	\$ 600	\$ 114,400		\$ 77,770	\$ 2,979	\$ 14,534	\$ 129,821
2029	\$ 110,000	2.75%	\$ 105,000	\$ 5,913	\$ 600	\$ 111,513		\$ 74,738	\$ 2,596	\$ 13,980	\$ 109,623
2030	\$ -	2.75%	\$ 110,000	\$ 3,025	\$ 600	\$ 113,625		\$ 76,956	\$ 2,192	\$ 26,297	\$ 101,444
2031	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 101,444	\$ 101,444		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 895,000	\$ 116,988	\$ 107,385	\$ 1,119,373		\$ 687,120	\$ 12,682	\$ 158,815	
The balance of \$101,444 is anticipated to be transferred to the Street Improvement Project Fund (401).											

\$1,685,000 G.O. Improvement/Crossover Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A (Fund 347)

The total amount of the bond was \$1,685,000 in the G.O. Improvement Crossover Refunding Bond. The bond was used to finance the crossover refunding of the City's G.O. City Charter Bond, Series 2007A (the "Refunding Portion of the Bond").

Maturity Date: December 15, 2027

Call Date: December 15, 2023

Recommendation:

The City should monitor fund balance to reduce the debt levy or consider the transfer of funds to the Street Improvement Projects Fund (401).

Year	Principal Balance	Interest Rate	Debt Principal	Debt Interest	Other Expenses	Total Payments		Taxes	Other Revenue (2% Est.)	Special Assessment Revenue	Estimated Fund Balance
2021											\$ 611,678
2022	\$ 830,000	3.00%	\$ 155,000	\$ 23,713	\$ 425	\$ 179,138		\$ 187,542	\$ (35,079)	\$ 92	\$ 585,096
2023	\$ 670,000	3.00%	\$ 160,000	\$ 19,063	\$ 425	\$ 179,488		\$ 188,016	\$ 11,702	\$ -	\$ 605,326
2024	\$ 510,000	2.00%	\$ 160,000	\$ 14,263	\$ 425	\$ 174,688		\$ 182,976	\$ 12,107	\$ -	\$ 625,720
2025	\$ 345,000	2.00%	\$ 165,000	\$ 11,063	\$ 425	\$ 176,488		\$ 184,866	\$ 12,514	\$ -	\$ 646,613
2026	\$ 175,000	2.25%	\$ 170,000	\$ 7,763	\$ 425	\$ 178,188		\$ 186,651	\$ 12,932	\$ -	\$ 668,008
2027	\$ -	2.25%	\$ 175,000	\$ 3,938	\$ 425	\$ 179,363		\$ 187,884	\$ 13,360	\$ -	\$ 689,890
2028	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 689,890	\$ 689,890		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 985,000	\$ 79,800	\$ 692,440	\$ 1,757,240		\$ 1,117,934	\$ 27,536	\$ 92	
The balance of \$689,890 is anticipated to be transferred to the Street Improvement Project Fund (401).											

\$1,505,000 G.O. State Aid Bonds, Series 2021A (Fund 348)

The \$1,505,000 G.O. State Aid Bond proceeds were used in financing the 2nd Avenue Bridge Improvements which are eligible for municipal state aid. This issue is expected to be payable entirely from state aid allocated to the City. In the unlikely event that the State were to reduce or delay the payment of state aid in any given year, this would result in the City needing to use a property tax levy to cover principal and interest on the bonds. Payments are payable on June 15th and December 15th annually.

Maturity Date: December 15, 2031
 Call Date: December 15, 2029

Recommendation:

It is recommended that state reporting continue to be submitted semiannually to ensure that sufficient MSA funds are available for principal and interest payments.

Year	Principal Balance	Interest Rate	Debt Principal	Debt Interest	Other Expenses	Total Payments		Taxes	MSA Payment Requests	Other Revenue	Estimated Fund Balance
2021											\$ -
2022	\$ 1,365,000	0.00%	\$ 140,000	\$ 25,780	\$ 431	\$ 166,211		\$ -	\$ 166,205	\$ 6	\$ -
2023	\$ 1,225,000	2.00%	\$ 140,000	\$ 22,980	\$ -	\$ 162,980		\$ -	\$ 162,980	\$ -	\$ -
2024	\$ 1,080,000	2.00%	\$ 145,000	\$ 20,180	\$ -	\$ 165,180		\$ -	\$ 165,180	\$ -	\$ -
2025	\$ 935,000	2.00%	\$ 145,000	\$ 17,280	\$ -	\$ 162,280		\$ -	\$ 162,280	\$ -	\$ -
2026	\$ 785,000	2.00%	\$ 150,000	\$ 14,380	\$ -	\$ 164,380		\$ -	\$ 164,380	\$ -	\$ -
2027	\$ 635,000	2.00%	\$ 150,000	\$ 11,380	\$ -	\$ 161,380		\$ -	\$ 161,380	\$ -	\$ -
2028	\$ 480,000	2.00%	\$ 155,000	\$ 8,380	\$ -	\$ 163,380		\$ -	\$ 163,380	\$ -	\$ -
2029	\$ 320,000	1.00%	\$ 160,000	\$ 5,280	\$ -	\$ 165,280		\$ -	\$ 165,280	\$ -	\$ -
2030	\$ 160,000	1.10%	\$ 160,000	\$ 3,680	\$ -	\$ 163,680		\$ -	\$ 163,680	\$ -	\$ -
2031	\$ -	1.20%	\$ 160,000	\$ 1,920	\$ -	\$ 161,920		\$ -	\$ 161,920	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 1,505,000	\$ 131,240	\$ 431	\$ 1,636,671		\$ -	\$ 1,636,665	\$ 6	

\$5,610,000 G.O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B (Fund 349)

The \$5,610,000 G.O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B proceeds were used for the refunding of the G.O. Crossover Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, the G.O. Equipment Certificates, Series 2014A, and the G.O. Improvement Bonds, Series 2014A. In issuing the refunding bonds, the net present value savings was \$251,192 and debt service payments were lowered by \$256,130.

The 2012A G.O. Refunding Bond refinanced the 2006B & 2008A G.O. Bonds. The 2006B bond originally financed the acquisition, construction, and equipping of the Public Works Facility. The 2008A bond financed the acquisition, renovation, and equipping of the Police Department Facility. Proceeds from the 2014A G.O. Equipment Certificates were originally used to finance equipment purchases including police vehicles, mower attachment, trailer, etc. Proceeds from the 2014A G.O. Improvement Bonds were used to finance 2014A street reconstruction and overlay projects.

This bond fund includes annual revenue of \$51,500 in franchise fees and a \$25,000 transfer from the water/sewer funds which were to support the construction of the Public Works Facility.

Maturity Date: December 15, 2029

Recommendation:

The City could consider reducing the levied tax amount in 2027, 2028, and 2029 of the bond if sufficient fund balance is maintained.

Year	Principal Balance	Interest Rate	Debt Principal	Debt Interest	Other Expenses	Total Payments		Taxes	Other Revenue (2% Est.)	Franchise Fees	Water Fund Transfer	Special Assessment Revenue	Estimated Fund Balance
2021													\$ 5,215,788
2022	\$ 4,790,000	5.00%	\$ 820,000	\$ 278,276	\$ 4,138,103	\$ 5,236,379		\$ 972,975	\$ (83,732)	\$ 51,500	\$ -	\$ 47,332	\$ 967,484
2023	\$ 3,925,000	5.00%	\$ 865,000	\$ 226,200	\$ 500	\$ 1,091,700		\$ 1,115,111	\$ 19,350	\$ 51,500	\$ 25,000	\$ 27,192	\$ 1,113,936
2024	\$ 3,065,000	5.00%	\$ 860,000	\$ 182,950	\$ 500	\$ 1,043,450		\$ 1,064,448	\$ 22,279	\$ 51,500	\$ 25,000	\$ 26,282	\$ 1,259,995
2025	\$ 2,160,000	5.00%	\$ 905,000	\$ 139,950	\$ 500	\$ 1,045,450		\$ 1,066,548	\$ 25,200	\$ 51,500	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,329	\$ 1,408,122
2026	\$ 1,205,000	5.00%	\$ 955,000	\$ 94,700	\$ 500	\$ 1,050,200		\$ 1,071,536	\$ 28,162	\$ 51,500	\$ 25,000	\$ 24,433	\$ 1,558,553
2027	\$ 665,000	4.00%	\$ 540,000	\$ 46,950	\$ 500	\$ 587,450		\$ 585,648	\$ 31,171	\$ 51,500	\$ 25,000	\$ 23,537	\$ 1,687,960
2028	\$ 125,000	4.00%	\$ 540,000	\$ 25,350	\$ 500	\$ 565,850		\$ 562,968	\$ 33,759	\$ 51,500	\$ 25,000	\$ 22,463	\$ 1,817,800
2029	\$ -	3.00%	\$ 125,000	\$ 3,750	\$ 500	\$ 129,250		\$ 104,538	\$ 36,356	\$ 51,500	\$ 25,000	\$ 42,915	\$ 1,948,859
2030	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,948,859	\$ 1,948,859		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 5,610,000	\$ 998,126	\$ 6,090,462	\$ 12,698,588		\$ 6,543,772	\$ 112,545	\$ 412,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 239,483	
The \$4,138,103 included in "other expenses" is for the crossover refunding bond payment.													
The balance of \$1,948,859 is anticipated to be transferred to the Public Facility Fund (437).													

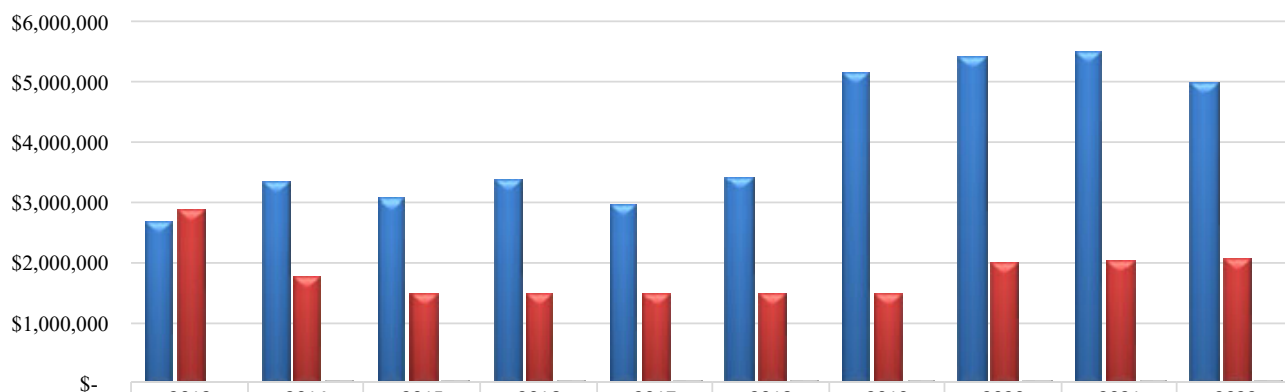
Water and Sewer Revenue Notes

G.O. water and sewer revenue notes are issued under the authority of *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapter 444 and 475. The net revenue of the water and sewer funds is used to pay principal and interest on the notes. This debt is accounted for in the Water and Sewer Utility Funds. The City has also pledged its full faith and credit of the City for security. As part of the awarding resolutions, the City has covenanted that it will set rates and charges at a level that will produce sufficient revenues to pay both operating expenses and debt service. The pledged revenue chart below demonstrates that there is sufficient revenue to cover debt payments. In the event such revenues are insufficient, the City is required to provide for the shortfall from available sources and adjust rates and charges accordingly. Any shortfall contribution may be recovered through other city resources or tax levy. Historically, the Water and Sewer Utility Funds have been self-supporting.

The Minnesota Public Facilities Authority (PFA) provides financing and technical assistance to help communities build public infrastructure that protects public health and the environment, and promotes economic growth. These are low interest rate notes that are typically below market rates. The City of Faribault currently has three notes with PFA, which include:

- 2009 G.O. Sewer Revenue Note (\$21,258,552)
Used to fund major wastewater treatment plant improvements.
- 2019 G.O. Water Revenue Note (\$10,205,719)
Used to fund construction of a new water treatment plant, well improvements, etc.
- 2021 G.O. Water Revenue Note (\$522,527)
Used to fund a waterman loop to serve the northwest area of the City.

PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE



	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Net Available Revenue	\$2,705,945	\$3,360,794	\$3,091,273	\$3,368,187	\$2,991,783	\$3,406,262	\$5,174,375	\$5,437,197	\$5,520,781	\$4,987,922
Total Debt	\$2,908,287	\$1,782,485	\$1,496,960	\$1,496,796	\$1,496,970	\$1,497,456	\$1,497,228	\$2,029,786	\$2,042,796	\$2,064,898
Coverage %	93%	189%	207%	225%	200%	227%	346%	268%	270%	242%

■ Net Available Revenue ■ Total Debt ■ Coverage %

\$21,258,552 G.O. Sewer Revenue PFA Note 2009 (Fund 602)

The Public Facilities Authority (PFA) issued a low interest rate note to the City of Faribault for the water reclamation facility upgrade. The financing began as a note with interest and principal payments determined by the amount drawn on the note; the final amortization schedule was determined when the project closed. Revenue from the Sewer Fund is used to make debt service payments. Any shortfall would require other city resources or a tax levy.

Maturity Date: August 20, 2029

Recommendation: The City should continue to monitor and adjust sewer rates if necessary on an annual basis to ensure that sufficient revenues are produced to cover both operating costs and debt service payments.

Year	Principal Balance	Interest Rate	Debt Principal	Debt Interest	Other Expenses	Total Payments
2022	\$ 9,488,000	2.55%	\$ 1,224,000	\$ 273,156	\$ -	\$ 1,497,156
2023	\$ 8,233,000	2.55%	\$ 1,255,000	\$ 241,944	\$ -	\$ 1,496,944
2024	\$ 6,946,000	2.55%	\$ 1,287,000	\$ 209,942	\$ -	\$ 1,496,942
2025	\$ 5,626,000	2.55%	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 177,123	\$ -	\$ 1,497,123
2026	\$ 4,272,000	2.55%	\$ 1,354,000	\$ 143,463	\$ -	\$ 1,497,463
2027	\$ 2,884,000	2.55%	\$ 1,388,000	\$ 108,936	\$ -	\$ 1,496,936
2028	\$ 1,460,000	2.55%	\$ 1,424,000	\$ 73,542	\$ -	\$ 1,497,542
2029	\$ -	2.55%	\$ 1,460,000	\$ 37,230	\$ -	\$ 1,497,230
			\$ 10,712,000	\$ 1,265,336		\$ 11,977,336

\$10,205,719 G.O. Water Revenue PFA Note 2019 (Fund 601)

The Public Facilities Authority (PFA) issued a low interest rate note for the City of Faribault for the construction of a new drinking water treatment plant, well improvements, and demolition of a pumphouse and a ground storage reservoir. The financing began as a note with interest and principal payments determined by the amount drawn on the note; the final amortization schedule has not yet been determined as the project is not closed.

Maturity Date: August 20, 2039

Recommendation: The City should continue to monitor and adjust water rates if necessary on an annual basis to ensure that sufficient revenues are produced to cover both operating costs and debt service payments.

Year	Principal Balance	Interest Rate	Debt Principal	Debt Interest	Other Expenses	Total Payments
2022	\$ 7,986,444	1.00%	\$ 471,000	\$ 83,658	\$ -	\$ 554,658
2023	\$ 7,553,000	1.00%	\$ 433,444	\$ 79,864	\$ -	\$ 513,308
2024	\$ 7,115,000	1.00%	\$ 438,000	\$ 75,530	\$ -	\$ 513,530
2025	\$ 6,673,000	1.00%	\$ 442,000	\$ 71,150	\$ -	\$ 513,150
2026	\$ 6,226,000	1.00%	\$ 447,000	\$ 66,730	\$ -	\$ 513,730
2027	\$ 5,775,000	1.00%	\$ 451,000	\$ 62,260	\$ -	\$ 513,260
2028	\$ 5,320,000	1.00%	\$ 455,000	\$ 57,750	\$ -	\$ 512,750
2029	\$ 4,860,000	1.00%	\$ 460,000	\$ 53,200	\$ -	\$ 513,200
2030	\$ 4,395,000	1.00%	\$ 465,000	\$ 48,600	\$ -	\$ 513,600
2031	\$ 3,926,000	1.00%	\$ 469,000	\$ 43,950	\$ -	\$ 512,950
2032	\$ 3,452,000	1.00%	\$ 474,000	\$ 39,260	\$ -	\$ 513,260
2033	\$ 2,973,000	1.00%	\$ 479,000	\$ 34,520	\$ -	\$ 513,520
2034	\$ 2,490,000	1.00%	\$ 483,000	\$ 29,730	\$ -	\$ 512,730
2035	\$ 2,002,000	1.00%	\$ 488,000	\$ 24,900	\$ -	\$ 512,900
2036	\$ 1,509,000	1.00%	\$ 493,000	\$ 20,020	\$ -	\$ 513,020
2037	\$ 1,011,000	1.00%	\$ 498,000	\$ 15,090	\$ -	\$ 513,090
2038	\$ 508,000	1.00%	\$ 503,000	\$ 10,110	\$ -	\$ 513,110
2039	\$ 0	1.00%	\$ 508,000	\$ 5,080	\$ -	\$ 513,080
			\$ 8,457,444	\$ 854,402	\$ -	\$ 9,311,846

\$522,527 G.O. Water Revenue PFA Note 2021 (Fund 601)

The Public Facilities Authority (PFA) issued a low interest note rate to the City of Faribault for construction of a watermain loop to serve the northwest area of the City. The financing began as a note with interest and principal payments determined by the amount drawn on the note; the final amortization schedule has not been determined until the note is fully disbursed.

Maturity Date: August 20, 2042

Recommendation: The City should continue to monitor and adjust water rates if necessary on an annual basis to ensure that sufficient revenues are produced to cover both operating costs and debt service payments.

Year	Principal Balance	Interest Rate	Debt Principal	Debt Interest	Other Expenses	Total Payments
2022	\$ 471,825	1.00%	\$ 9,527	\$ 3,557	\$ -	\$ 13,084
2023	\$ 450,000	1.00%	\$ 21,825	\$ 4,718	\$ -	\$ 26,543
2024	\$ 428,000	1.00%	\$ 22,000	\$ 4,500	\$ -	\$ 26,500
2025	\$ 406,000	1.00%	\$ 22,000	\$ 4,280	\$ -	\$ 26,280
2026	\$ 384,000	1.00%	\$ 22,000	\$ 4,060	\$ -	\$ 26,060
2027	\$ 362,000	1.00%	\$ 22,000	\$ 3,840	\$ -	\$ 25,840
2028	\$ 340,000	1.00%	\$ 22,000	\$ 3,620	\$ -	\$ 25,620
2029	\$ 317,000	1.00%	\$ 23,000	\$ 3,400	\$ -	\$ 26,400
2030	\$ 294,000	1.00%	\$ 23,000	\$ 3,170	\$ -	\$ 26,170
2031	\$ 271,000	1.00%	\$ 23,000	\$ 2,940	\$ -	\$ 25,940
2032	\$ 248,000	1.00%	\$ 23,000	\$ 2,710	\$ -	\$ 25,710
2033	\$ 224,000	1.00%	\$ 24,000	\$ 2,480	\$ -	\$ 26,480
2034	\$ 200,000	1.00%	\$ 24,000	\$ 2,240	\$ -	\$ 26,240
2035	\$ 176,000	1.00%	\$ 24,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 26,000
2036	\$ 152,000	1.00%	\$ 24,000	\$ 1,760	\$ -	\$ 25,760
2037	\$ 127,000	1.00%	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,520	\$ -	\$ 26,520
2038	\$ 102,000	1.00%	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,270	\$ -	\$ 26,270
2039	\$ 77,000	1.00%	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,020	\$ -	\$ 26,020
2040	\$ 52,000	1.00%	\$ 25,000	\$ 770	\$ -	\$ 25,770
2041	\$ 26,000	1.00%	\$ 26,000	\$ 520	\$ -	\$ 26,520
2042	\$ 0	1.00%	\$ 26,000	\$ 260	\$ -	\$ 26,260
			\$ 481,352	\$ 54,635	\$ -	\$ 535,987

Conduit Debt

Conduit debt is a debt instrument issued in the name of the City that is for the benefit of a private third party entity. That private entity repays the debt in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest on the debt. After the debt is issued, the City has almost no role in payment or administration of the debt. The City does not pay debt service or any other costs related to the transaction. The debt has no effect on the issuing City's credit rating and are not counted against debt limitations on borrowing but does affect the City's bank qualification debt limit.

On June 30, 2021, conduit debt was issued for Taxable Revenue Refunding Series 2021 for the Shattuck-St. Mary's School Project in the amount of \$23,740,000. This refinanced the Educational Facility Revenue Bonds Series 2015 originally issued by Rice County in the amount of \$25,000,000. Shattuck originally used these proceeds to refinance the ice arena, soccer dome athletic facility, etc. The sole obligor on the bonds is Shattuck St. Mary's. In 2022, the City issued a Tax Exempt Refunding debt, Series 2022 in the amount of \$23,400,000 to refinance the Taxable Refunding debt, Series 2021.

The City will begin working on structuring conduit debt for Greenwood MDG Limited Partnership, to acquire, rehabilitate, and equip a 51-unit existing multifamily housing development at 901 Greenwood Place, for families of low and moderate income. The Obligations will be considered "housing bonds" issued pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 4162C, as amended. The amount is not to exceed \$10,408,100. It should be noted that housing bonds do not affect the City's bank qualification debt limit.

Future Debt Considerations

The City of Faribault is considering issuing debt for projects in the next several years. The following is a list of the projected upcoming debt issues and the estimated amount of debt issuance. The issues and amount of the issues are subject to change.

2023

- Refunding options for bonds that have call dates of December 15, 2023:
 - \$1,375,000 G.O. Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A
 - \$1,685,000 G.O. Improvement/Crossover Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A

2024

- \$7,300,000 G.O. Bonds - Downtown (Viaduct Area) Park Development

2027

- \$40,000,000 G.O. Bonds - New Community Center

2028

- \$8,000,000 G.O. Bonds - Fire Station #2

2029

- \$2,000,000 G.O. Bonds - Roof Replacement on the Public Works and Parks Facility
- \$25,000,000 G.O. Revenue Bonds - Sewer Treatment Plant Upgrade

Bank Qualification

Bank qualification refers to bonds issued by municipalities that sell \$10 million or less in bonds per year. Certain institutions that purchase these securities are allowed to deduct 80 percent of the interest expense incurred to purchase the bonds. If the City (in combination with any subordinate taxing jurisdictions or debt issued in the City's name by 501(c) corporations) does not issue more than a total of \$10 million in tax-exempt debt during a calendar year, the Bonds are designated as bank qualified.

Pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Tax Act of 2009, for the calendar years of 2009 and 2010, the limit was temporarily increased so that each municipality could issue up to \$30,000,000 in tax-exempt obligations designated as bank qualified bonds or "BQ" bonds. Separately, each 501(c)(3) corporation could issue bonds through the same municipality and designate up to \$30,000,000 in bonds as bank qualified bonds.

There was legislation introduced in 2021 to increase the bank qualification to \$30,000,000 and future increases would be tied to inflation; however, this was not passed.

Source: www.gfoa.org/bank-qualified-debt

Credit Rating

The City received an 'AA' rating and stable outlook in October of 2021 from the rating agency of Standard & Poors. This rating has been affirmed annually since 2009. The rating agency highlighted very strong financial management, policies, and practices as a reflection of the rating. This includes strong revenue and expenditure assumptions when formulating the budget, long-term financial management plan and capital plans, investment and debt management policies that follow state guidelines and a fund balance policy of keeping 35% - 50% of the next years expenditures in reserve. Other positive credit factors listed were strong debt and contingent liability positions. Also noted was that the City has been experiencing steady residential and commercial/industrial development growth.

Market Update

Inflation continues to be a major concern. The Federal Reserve has aggressively been raising interest rates over the last year. However, it will take time for the rate hikes to have an impact on inflation. The cost of living rose 8% in 2022 and consumers have had to deal with higher prices in addition to a negative impact on the stock market and economy.

As 2022 began, U.S. headline inflation was already in the 7% range. However, the U.S. Federal Reserve (Fed) was slow to initiate interest rate increases, but then the year was highlighted by the Fed's swiftest tightening of U.S. monetary policy in 40 years. The Fed raised its benchmark interest rate seven times last year. The Fed Funds rate began at 0.08% in January and swelled to 4.33% in December 2022. That is an increase of roughly 600% and 369 basis points. The increases to the Fed Funds rate created ongoing volatility throughout 2022, which impacted overall bond supply and demand. Overall supply was down year-over-year and mutual funds consistently sold off bonds throughout the year. As we head into 2023, attention will be on the Fed as they set the course for the municipal marketplace.

Recommendations

The debt review and analysis points to several opportunities facing the City of Faribault. The following debt management actions are recommended:

Adopt reimbursement resolutions

The City should continue to adopt a reimbursement resolution for each project that will be financed with a bond issue.

Monitor existing debt for refunding savings

The City should continue to consider refunding opportunities if savings are estimated to be 2% or greater. This could lower the annual debt service requirement to the taxpayers' benefit.

Monitor the cash balance in each debt service fund

The City has been successfully monitoring the cash balance in each debt service fund and has called outstanding principal when funds have been available. The City should continue to monitor the cash balance in each debt service fund, and use cash fund balances to call all outstanding principal for the various bond issues, if sufficient funds become available to pay principal and interest. This step achieves 2 (two) important benefits:

- Future special assessment revenues also become general revenues of the City.
- The amount of debt would decrease.

Allocate fund balance

The fund balance freed by calling bonds creates a financial resource for the City. As part of the process to call the bonds, the City Council could review its plan for allocating these monies.

Other uses of the fund balance may be driven by legislative action. For example, if levy limits were imposed, it could cause potential budget constraints. The monies provided by calling bonds could provide additional flexibility in meeting upcoming budget needs.

Allocate future assessment revenues

Like the fund balance, the future assessment revenues freed by calling bonds can be used at the discretion of the City Council. Using the freed assessment revenues could fill financing gaps without the use of a general tax levy or other resources of the City.

Consider existing water and sewer revenue debt in planning

The City is monitoring the water and sewer rates through its long-term financial management plan. This allows the City to gradually increase rates over a period of time and not have significant increases in one year. The latest long-term financial management plan projects a 4% increase in the Water Fund for both fixed (base) charges and consumption rates for the next ten years. The Sewer Fund is projected to have a 20% increase for 2023 and a 2% annual increase for fixed base charges along with a 2% annual increase in volume rates. The Stormwater Fund is projected to have 14.5% increase for 2023 through 2027 and an 8% increase for the remaining five years according to the long-term financial management plan. The Water, Sewer, and Stormwater funds are projected to maintain adequate cash balances over the ten year period for operating, debt, and capital expenditures in accordance with City policy.

Monitor the annual debt issued to continue bank qualified status

If the City issues less than \$10 million in bonds per year, the debt is considered bank qualified. Having bank-qualified status may decrease interest rates. The City should continue to monitor the annual amount of debt issued, so it can retain the bank-qualified status.

2024 Budget Work Session #6

2024-2028 CIP & Debt Service Funds



SEPTEMBER 19, 2023

2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan

The City is charged with proper maintenance of the Community's infrastructure and assets. Our responsibility to the City is to make critical decisions about the priorities for infrastructure maintenance.

2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan

**Special Revenue Funds
(225 & 240)**

**Capital Project Funds
(401, 404, 431, 437)**

**Enterprise Funds
(601, 602, 603)**

Special Revenue Funds

- Airport (225)
- Community & Economic
Development
Administration (240)





SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Airport (225)

- Automated Weather
Observation System
- \$325,000
- MNDOT \$227,500



Capital Project Funds

- Street Improvement (401)
- Park Improvement (404)
- Capital Equipment (431)
- Public Facilities (437)



STREET IMPROVEMENT (401)

DWNTWN	Downtown Area Parking Lot/Alley Improvement	\$	175,000
STCON	Street Reconstruction	\$	4,686,000
STOVLY	Street Overlays	\$	1,160,000
SWKTRL	Sidewalk/Trail Improvements	\$	498,200
		\$	6,519,200



STREET **OVERLAYS** **2024 STREETS**

- Colonial Circle (6th Street SW to South End)
- Conliffe Avenue (5th Street SW to South End)
- 6th Street SW (Faribault Road to Conliffe Avenue)
- Hulett Avenue** (TH 60/4th Street NW to 7th Street NW)*
- Franklin Avenue (7th Street NW to north end)
- George L. Street (Lincoln Avenue NW to Hulett Avenue)
- Lincoln Ave. NW (7th Street NW to north end)
- 8th Street NW (Lincoln Avenue NW to east end)
- Prairie Avenue (17th Street SW to 21st Street SW)
- 21st Street SW (Prairie Avenue to 9th Avenue SW)
- Cornelia Court (Legacy Drive to End)
- Poehler Court (Legacy Drive to End)
- Goldenray Drive (Legacy Drive to Ivy Way)
- Goldenray Circle (Goldenray Drive to End)
- Legacy Drive (14th Street NE to End)

STREET RECON

2024 STREETS

- MnDOT Signal Upgrades (City portion TH60/3rd St. NE, TH60/Western Ave, TH 21/7th Street NW)
- Cannon Circle (Hulett Avenue to 850 feet east)
- 1st Avenue NW (3rd Street NW to 4th Street NW/TH 60)
- Calvary Drive/38th Avenue SW (TH 60 to Calvary Cemetery)
- Westwood Drive (Highland Place to 8th St SW)

STREET RECON

2025-2028 STREETS

'25 - 3rd Avenue SW (Division Street to 3rd Street SW)

'25 - Grant Street North Realignment at Park Avenue

'25 - Division Street W Realignment at Old 4th Street

'26' - 30th Street NW (1035' east of Industrial Drive to 125' east of Twin Lakes Court)

'27 - 8th & 9th Avenue NW (TH60/4th St NW to Division Street)

'28 - 9th Avenue SW (Division Street to Carlton Avenue)

SIDEWALK & TRAILS

2024

- **TH 3 Northern Link Trail Connection
(Hulett Avenue to N. Alexander Park)**
- **Two Rivers Park Trail Extension to 20th Street NW**
- **Willow Street (Riverchase Court to 2nd Street SE)**
- **Northern Link Trail Connection**
- **Cannon River View Trail**

OTHER 2024 NOTABLES

- RIVERCHASE COURT PARKING LOT
- LYNDALE AVENUE WATERMAIN REPLACEMENT
- TWO RIVERS SIPHON BOX REPLACEMENT
- TWIN LAKES STORM SEWER OVERFLOW

OTHER 2025-2028 NOTABLES

- '25 LEGACY DRIVE WATERMAIN LOOP
- '26 BAGLEY AVE WATERMAIN LOOP
- '27 CANNON RIVER TRESSLE BRIDGE REMOVALS
- '27 WELL 3 REHAB AND NEW WELL 8
- '28 PARK AVENUE LIFT STATION UPGRADES



PARK IMPROVEMENT (404)

PAR E 24-03	Park Playground Equipment	\$ 100,000
PAR F 24-02	Pickleball Fences	\$ 20,000
PAR F 24-03	Pickleball Courts	\$ 120,000
	Downtown (viaduct area) Park	
PAR F 24-01	Development	\$9,000,000
	2024-2028 Sidewalk/Trail	
SWKTRL	Improvements	\$ 75,000
	2024-2028 Trail Improvements	
TRAILS	(Maintenance)	\$ 20,000
		\$9,335,000





PARK IMPROVEMENT (404)

Playground Equipment
Various

\$100,000

Pickleball Fences
& Courts

\$140,000



PARK IMPROVEMENT (404)

Downtown (viaduct area) Park

\$9,000,000 –

- Multi-purpose Building
 - \$3,800,000
- Ice Skating Loop
 - \$3,000,000
- Splashpad
 - \$2,200,000
- Outdoor Fitness Equipment
- Murals
- Gathering Area
- Parking/Walkways

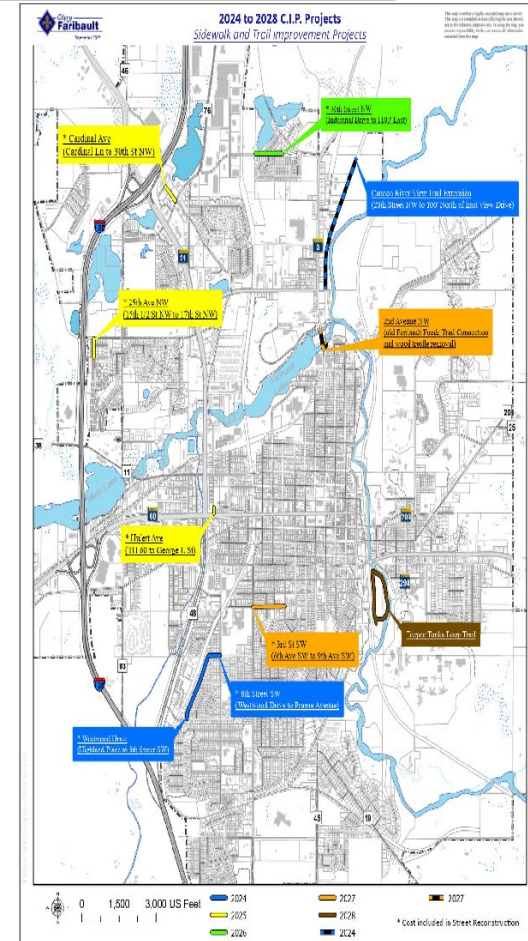




PARK IMPROVEMENT (404)

Sidewalk/Trail Improvement \$95,000

- Westwood Drive
 - Highland Place to 8th Street SW
- 8th Street SW
 - Westwood Drive to Prairie Avenue
- Cannon River View Trail Extension
 - 20th Street NW to 100' north of East View Drive





CAPITAL EQUIPMENT (431)

Aquatic Center	AQU E 24-01	Replacement – Pool Vacuum	\$ 6,200
Aquatic Center	AQU E 24-02	Replacement – Lily Pad Matting	\$ 8,000
Community Center	COM E 24-01	Replacement – Fitness Room Equipment	\$ 10,500
Community Center	COM E 24-02	Climbing Wall	\$ 16,000
Engineering	ENG E 24-01	Replacement – 2007 Ford Pickup #8	\$ 45,000
Fire	FIR E 24-01	Replacement – Fire Chief Squad #2104	*\$ 50,000
Fire	FIR E 24-02	Portable Fire Radios	*\$ 22,000
Fire	FIR E 24-03	Replacement – UTV	*\$ 40,000
Fire	FIR E 24-04	SCBA Washer	*\$ 40,000
Information Technology	IT E 24-01	Replacement – Camera	\$256,900
Information Technology	IT E 24-02	Replacement – Door Access Panels	\$171,050
Parks	PAR E 24-01	Replacement – 2014 Ford F250 Pickup #3	\$ 65,000
Parks	PAR E 24-02	Replacement – 2003 Downeaster Sander #19	\$ 7,000
Parks	PAR E 24-04	Replacement – Ice Arena Compressor	\$200,000
Parks	PAR E 24-05	Replacement – Holiday Angels	\$ 14,000
Parks	PAR E 24-07	Replacement – Backstop at North Alexander Park	\$ 22,000
Park	PAR E 24-08	Replacement – 2017 Toolcat #62	\$140,000
Parks	PAR E 24-09	Replacement – Bleachers	\$ 21,000
Planning & Zoning	PLN E 24-01	Replacement – 2007 Chevrolet Malibu #4	\$ 20,000
Street	STR E 24-01	Replacement – 2008 Ford F550 #307	\$ 85,000
Street	STR E 24-02	Replacement – Bobcat Planer	\$ 15,000
Street	STR E 24-03	Upgrade – LED Street Light	\$410,000

\$1,664,650

Page 197 of 236

CAPITAL EQUIPMENT (431)

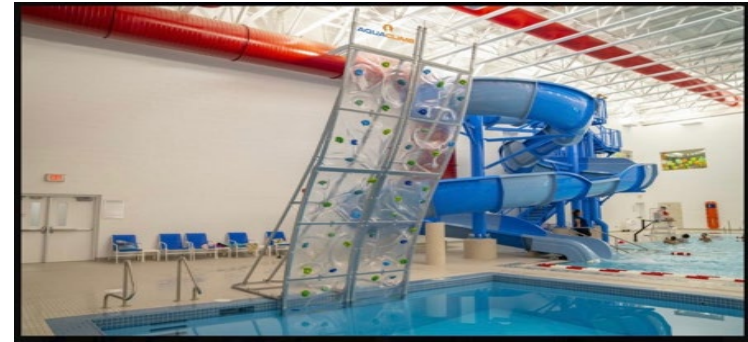
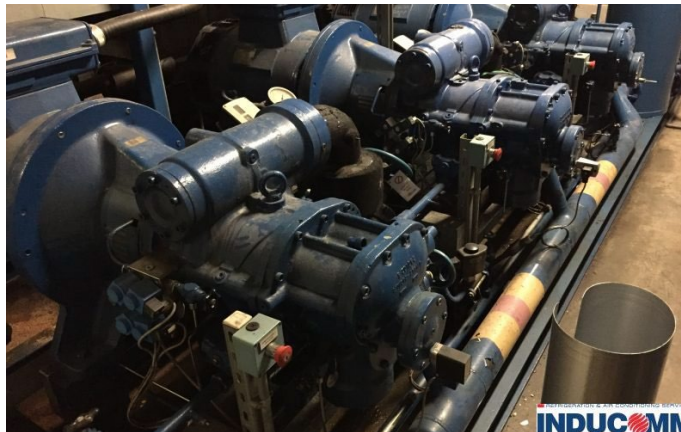
Information Technology

Cameras & Door Access Panels
\$427,950

Streets

Upgrade – LED Street Lights
\$410,000

Integrated
Financial
System
LGA



Park & Recreation

Ice Arena Compressor
\$600,000/3

Toolcat #62
\$140,000

Fire

Public Safety Aid
\$152,000*



PUBLIC FACILITIES (437)

Community Center	COM F 24-01	Replacement – Gym Floor	\$125,000
Library	LIB F 24-01	Replacement – East & South Entry Doors	\$ 40,000
Police	POL F 24-01	Replacement – Police Lower Level Carpet	<u>\$ 16,000</u>
			\$181,000



Enterprise Funds

- Water (601)
- Sewer (602)
- Stormwater (603)



Infrastructure

System Improvements

\$1,275,000

Street Projects

Reconstructions & Overlays

\$1,058,000



Facilities

Reservoirs & Cold Storage Building

\$1,220,000

Equipment & Vehicles

Cameras, Radios, Antenna & Receiver

\$ 556,150



SEWER (602)

Infrastructure

System Improvements

\$1,809,000

Street Projects

Reconstructions & Overlays

\$ 935,500

Facilities

Digester Improvements

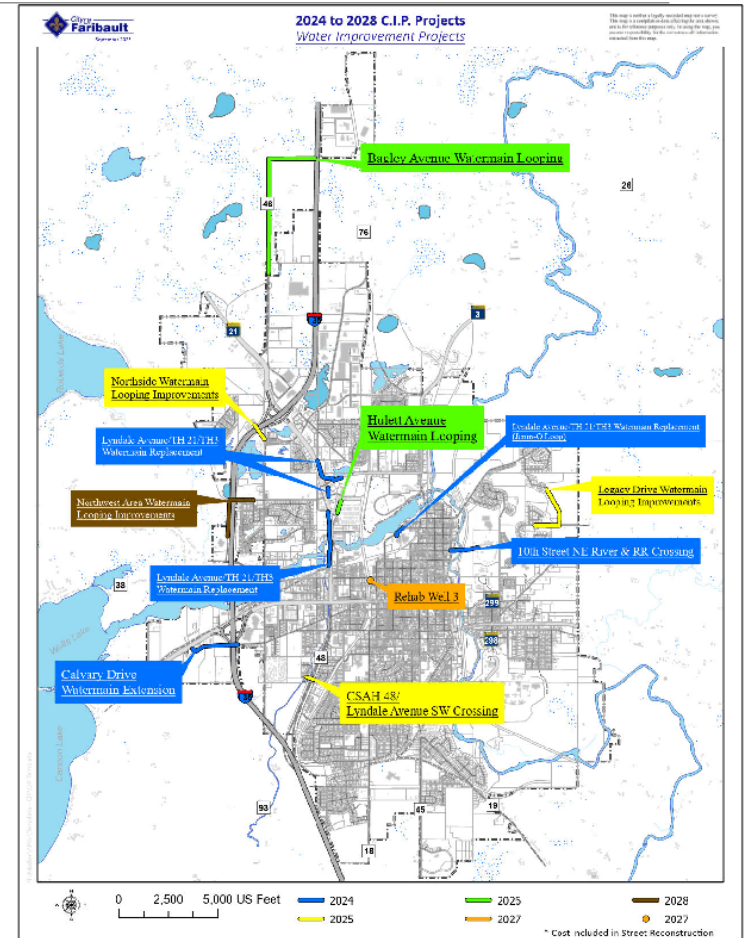
\$300,000

Equipment & Vehicles

Cameras, Door Panels, Influent Pump,

Clarifier Launder Covers

\$ 36,000





STORMWATER (603)

Infrastructure

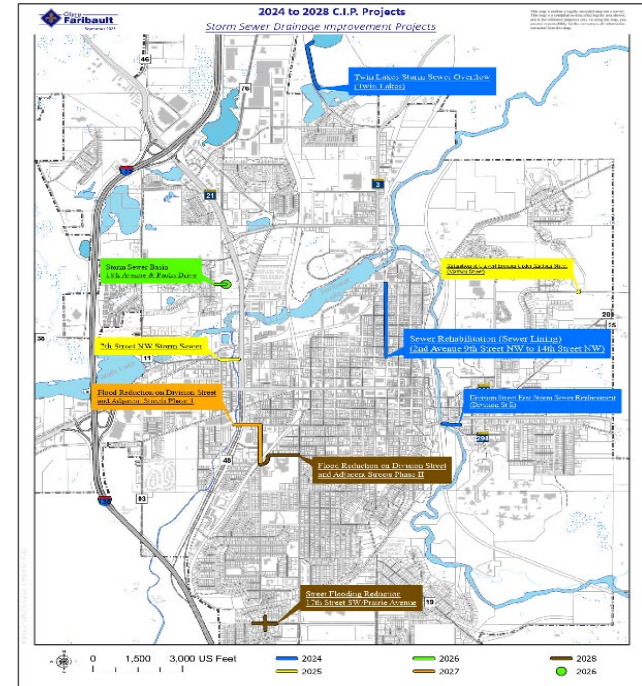
System Improvements

\$1,005,500

Street Projects

Reconstructions & Overlays

\$ 809,000



Vehicles

Ford F-150

\$ 45,000



Debt Service

These funds are used for the collection of ad valorem taxes and revenues from other sources for the payment of principal, interest and fiscal agent fees of general obligation bonds and special assessment bonds.

Debt Service Funds

\$1,323,410

Levy

\$51,500/\$50,751
Franchise Fees/SA

\$165,180

MSA

\$1,494,493

Debt Service Payments





DEBT SERVICE LEVY

Bond Issue	Purpose	2022 Levy Pay 2023	2023 Levy Pay 2024	Maturity Date
G.O. Crossover Refunding Bonds 2021B-2012A-2006B	Public Works Facility	\$ 555,450	\$ 553,613	2026
G.O. Crossover Refunding Bonds 2021B-2012A-2008A	Public Safety Facility	397,898	393,435	2028
G.O. Crossover Refunding Bonds 2015A-2007A	Improvements	188,016	182,976	2027
G.O. Improvement Bonds, 2021B-2014A	Improvements	128,688	117,401	2029
G.O. Improvement Bonds, 2015A	Improvements	78,977	75,985	2030
Equipment Certificate 2014A	Equipment	<u>33,075</u>	<u>0</u>	2023
Total General Obligation Bonds		\$ 1,382,104	\$ 1,323,409	



Enterprise Debt Service



2009

Sanitary Sewer Treatment Plant

2019

Water Treatment Plant

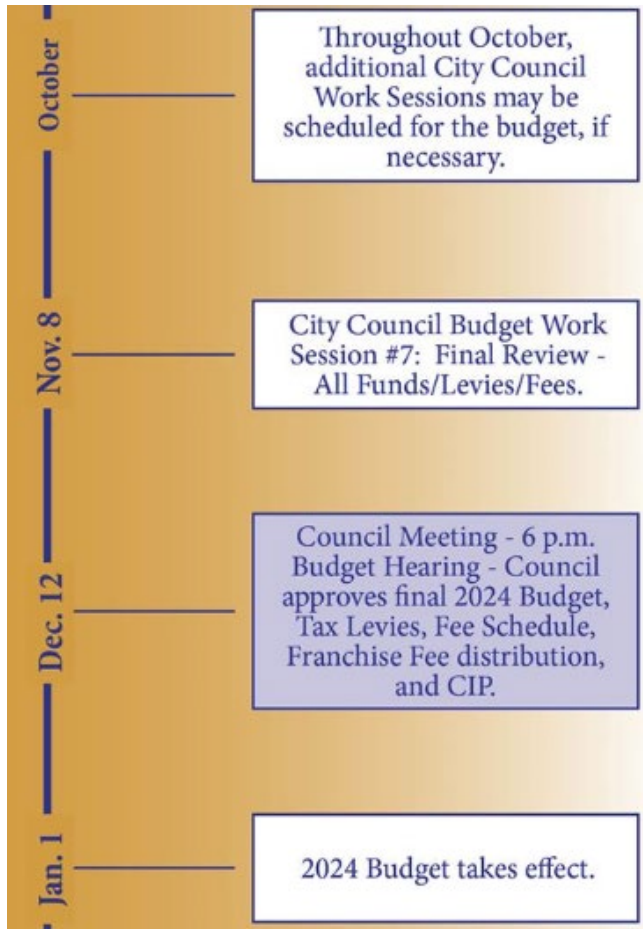
2021

Northwest Area Loop





BUDGET SCHEDULE



November 8

Final Review

All Funds/Levies/Fees

December 12 Council Mtg

Public Discussion

Final Approvals



Questions?

2024-2028 CIP & Debt Service Funds

Budget Work
Session #6





Council Work Session Memorandum

TO: Mayor and City Council
THROUGH:
FROM: Tim Murray, City Administrator
MEETING DATE: September 19, 2023
SUBJECT: Consideration of Chamber-Initiated Downtown Walkability Study Proposal

Discussion:

The Faribault Area Chamber of Commerce and Tourism applied for and received a grant of \$14,000 from the National Association of Realtors (NAR) for an NAR Walkability Study for a specific area of downtown Faribault (1st Avenue NE between Division Street and 4th Street NE). Apparently, the City is required to be the administering entity for this grant, even though applying for the grant and soliciting proposals for a study were not done as a part of a City project or under any direction from City staff or the Council. The proposal itself (a copy of which is attached), from DJR Architecture and Urban Design, is addressed to the City (through Mayor Voracek) and is written as though this is a City-led project, which is not the case.

The Council is being asked whether the City should have a role in this study at this time, and if so, what that role should be. If the City would take the lead on this study, we will need to review the objectives of the study, the procurement of consultant services, and the process by which the grant would be administered. A copy of an email from Suzanne Terry (a Chamber Board member) to Dave Wanberg is also attached for additional background on this proposal.

It should be noted that the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) already has improvements scheduled for construction in 2024 along TH 60/1st Avenue NE in this location. The work primarily consists of the replacement of the signal system at the 3rd Street NE intersection and the conversion of the four blocks from Division Street (bottom of the Viaduct Bridge) to 4th Street NE from a 4-lane to a 3-lane design. A copy of the striping plans from their 60% set is attached showing the new lane configurations.

Attachments:

1. DJR Proposal - 2022-12-15
2. Email 2023-09-01 - FW_ Faribault Walkability Study Grant
3. Pages from SP 8826-259 60% plans



333 Washington Ave N. / Union Plaza
Suite 210 / Minneapolis, MN 55401
612.676.2700 / www.djrarch.com

December 15, 2022

City of Faribault
Attn: Mayor Voracek
208 1st Avenue NW
Faribault, MN 55021

Re: Proposal for Faribault Walkability Study
Project Location: Downtown Faribault
Project Number: TBD

Dear Mayor Voracek,

DJR Architecture and Urban Design is pleased to have the opportunity to present you with this proposal for professional design services for a Focus Intersection Analysis and Design - Small Area Plans in Faribault, Minnesota. These services include schematic Urban Design analysis to improve areas the city has identified as places they would like to achieve greater walkability and an improved/enhanced pedestrian experience.

DJR will assist the City of Faribault with the aim of improving walkability and pedestrian connections in downtown Faribault, specifically at (3) intersections along 1st Street NE. Design interventions will be proposed in the form of Small Area Plans or Focus Intersection Plans, Site Plans, Site Diagrams, Site Sections, and 3D Renderings of proposed concepts.

The Focus Intersections in downtown Faribault are:

- 1st Ave NE & 2nd Street NE
- 1st Ave NE & 3rd Street NW
- 1st Ave NE & 4th Street NE

The Focus Intersection Plans or Small Area Plans created by DJR will provide the City of Faribault with guiding document and drawings to implement and improve pedestrian experience in Faribault. Goals of the walkability study and guiding documents will be to improve pedestrian safety, pedestrian connections to downtown and riverfront areas, leverage historic areas and connections, and placemaking.

The proposal is broken into two main phases. Phase one includes "Analysis & Concepts" followed by phase two "Design Intervention & Small Area Plans". The initial phase will involve research, site analysis, site understanding, and forming of conceptual strategies through hand sketches. The second phase will involve production of design documentation conveying intervention strategies.

SCOPE OF WORK, DELIVERABLES AND FEES

Focus Intersections - Analysis & Concepts:

The project will commence with a team site visit and the preparation of site plan concepts to determine general overall intervention strategies. These drawings will be presented to the Mayor, City Staff, SPAAR, and local team members or project stakeholders for review and comment. Upon city direction on a selected scheme, we will develop the design by sketching plan options that align with the city's masterplan goals and walkability improvements.

Deliverables - Analysis & Concepts:

- Site Visit to Faribault Focus Intersections: Minimum (1) Site Visit, Maximum (2) if needed.

- Preliminary Site Plan Concepts: Minimum (1) Site Plan Concept per Focus Intersections.
- Preliminary Site Sections.
- Preliminary Rendering(s).
- Context Plans and Photos of the existing surrounding buildings.
- Grading and Utility Site Plans
- Conceptual Landscape Plan
- Site Details

Focus Intersections - Design Intervention & Small Area Plans:

Upon completion of research, analysis, site visits, and conceptual design review, DJR will prepare final deliverables as listed and described below. DJR will prepare Focus Intersection Plans, also known as Small Area Plans, that will provide design intervention and direction for improving walkability and pedestrian connections to adjacent developments and public amenities. DJR will also provide Site Sections and 3D renderings of proposed design interventions, highlighting strategies and improvements.

Deliverables - Design Intervention & Small Area Plans:

- Site Plan - Overall Concept
- Focus Intersection / Small Area Plans, Minimum (1) per each intersection listed above.
- Site Section(s) through intersection(s).
- 3D Renderings or Axon Views of proposed interventions.
- Outline Specifications document, if needed or desired by City.
- Civil Engineering and Landscape Architecture Drawings and Details
- Respond to City Staff questions as needed.

FEES:

Analysis & Concepts		\$5,000	
Intervention & Small Area Plans		\$8,000	
Reimbursable Allowance		\$1,000	
GRAND TOTAL		\$14,000.00	

PROJECT SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- Please see the attached "Contract Terms & Conditions", which is an integral part of this proposal.
- An ALTA Survey in digital format will be provided for our use at the beginning of the concept design phase.
- Additional requested deliverables that fall outside this scope of work will be considered additional services and provided on an hourly basis at our standard hourly rates.
- All application, mailing and permitting fees are to be paid by Owner.
- We require a retainer in the amount of \$4,000 which will be applied at the end of the project and a signed proposal, which serves as our notice to proceed.
- Reimbursable expenses such as printing, reproduction of documents, express deliveries, mailing, travel / mileage (at the IRS allowable rate) are outside the contract and will be billed at 1.1 times our direct costs.
- This proposal is valid for 30 days.
- We will invoice monthly, and payments are due in thirty (30) days.
- Additional services beyond the scope of this proposal will be billed at our standard hourly rates. We will provide you with a cost estimate for your approval prior to commencement of such work.

As we have learned from our discussions with City of Faribault staff and community members, this is an important and pivotal project for the City of Faribault. We are very excited to assist you in taking the next steps with this transformative and revitalizing initiative and look forward to next steps.

Sincerely,



Ahti Westphal
Associate

Accepted:

Kevin Voracek
Mayor of Faribault MN

Date

From: Terry, Suzanne <SuzanneTerry@edinarealty.com>
Sent: Friday, September 1, 2023 1:26 PM
To: David Wanberg <dwanberg@ci.faribault.mn.us>
Cc: Nort Johnson <nort@faribaultmn.org>; Kevin Voracek <mayor@ci.faribault.mn.us>
Subject: Faribault Walkability Study/Grant

Good afternoon, Dave!

Faribault has been selected by SPAAR (St. Paul Area Association of Realtors) for the Spaar Key Communities Program, which is offering a \$1500 grant. Please click link below for more information.

<https://spaar.com/spaar-key-communities-program/>

The above grant was used to apply for a National Association of Realtors (NAR) grant. Faribault has also been awarded a \$14,000 NAR Walkability Study Grant for a specific area of downtown Faribault. The attached Overview PDF should give you an idea of the end goal. The PDF is geared toward a more comprehensive study. We recognize Faribault has a 2040 Downtown Masterplan, so a full comprehensive study is not necessary. We believe a more targeted study will serve our purpose. Attached is also a map with a basic idea of the identified area of our focus; primarily 1st Ave NE, which currently poses safety concerns.

The primary people involved, so far, are Nort Johnson, Kevin Voracek, and Becky Wegscheid and Simon Opatz who are SPAAR's Government Affairs directors.

With the assistance of SPAAR, the consulting firm DJR Architecture has been selected to conduct the study.

<https://www.djrarch.com/work>. We have met with their team via Zoom and met in person this spring to conduct a downtown tour. We've also exchanged several emails.

Ahti from DJR has also been in contact with Mark Duchene. This is the most recent message from Ahti:

"Hi Suzanne,

Thank you for checking back. I was able to connect with Mark Duchene and he sent me a PDF drawing of the MNDOT improvements to 1st Ave. He also sent me a link to the downtown masterplan here.

<https://www.ci.faribault.mn.us/DocumentCenter/View/6589/DowntownMaster-Full>

I was also able to find a sketch plan for the future ice-skating loop here but wondered if there was anything more advanced that we should take into consideration for the study such as the roundabouts to the east of 1st Ave that will be removed?

It would still be a good idea if we could have a kickoff meeting next week to set expectations and reconfirm the cities specific goals for the study. We want this study to be useful and to help make the best possible connection for Faribault residents and pedestrians between downtown and the river."

Attached is a signed proposal for the project.

I am working on setting up a launch meeting with our team and DJR to lay out expectations and address any questions. I am bringing you into the fold because your assistance would be helpful in moving this process forward. Your participation (or a delegate of your choice) in future meetings would be greatly appreciated to make this project successful. It is at a point where I am basically the catalyst, but the City of Faribault will have ownership of the study and how they want to proceed once it's completed.

FYI - Because this is a community initiative, SPAAR requires the City be involved with this project and to sign all documents. (I wasn't allowed to sign the proposal or submit the initial grant. Nort wrote and submitted the grant and Mayor Voracek signed the proposal.)

The goal beyond the Walkability Study is to potentially use it as a tool to apply for more and larger grants for the focus area.

I am happy to have a conversation with you to explain how we got selected, the process going forward, and more detailed information about each grant. Are you available to have a phone conversation or meet in person next week or the following week? Please let me know your availability.

Warm regards,

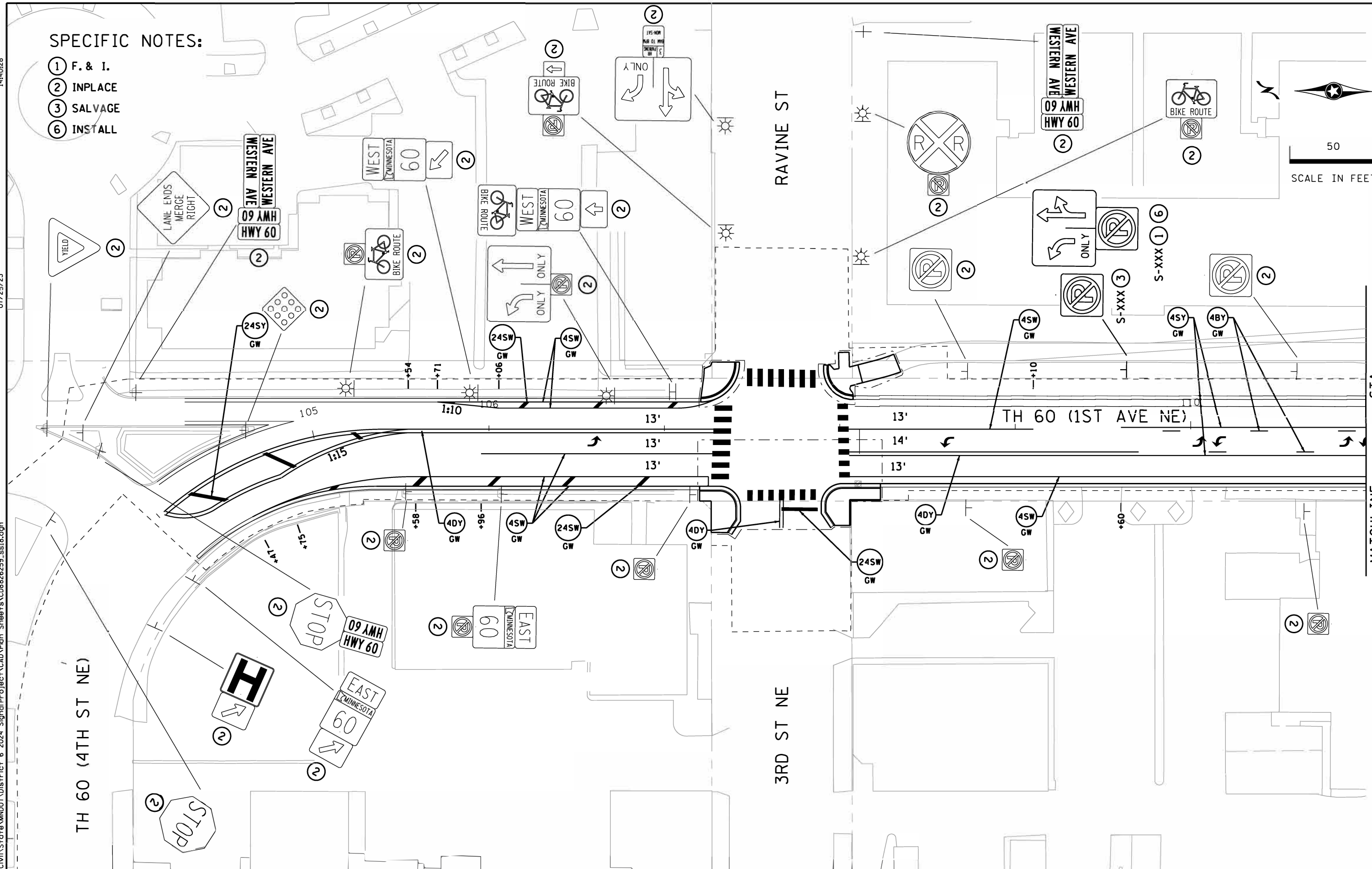
Suzanne Terry

Realtor®, e-PRO®
Edina Realty

DISTRICT #6
K:\TWC\Civil\State\MMDOT\District 6 2024 SignalProject\CAD\Plan Sheets\CD8826259.ssi8.dgn
07/25/23
14:40:28

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① F. & I.
- ② INPLACE
- ③ SALVAGE
- ⑥ INSTALL



50
SCALE IN FEET

STA. SEE SHEET
MATCHLINE

DESIGN TEAM				
DESIGNED BY:	JAH			
DRAWN BY:	ZSL			
CHECKED BY:	BJB			
NO.	DATE	DWN	CKD	REVISIONS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.
DATE: MM/DD/YYYY
PRINTED NAME: FIRST M. LAST, P.E.
LIC NO: XXXXX

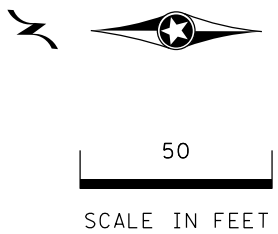
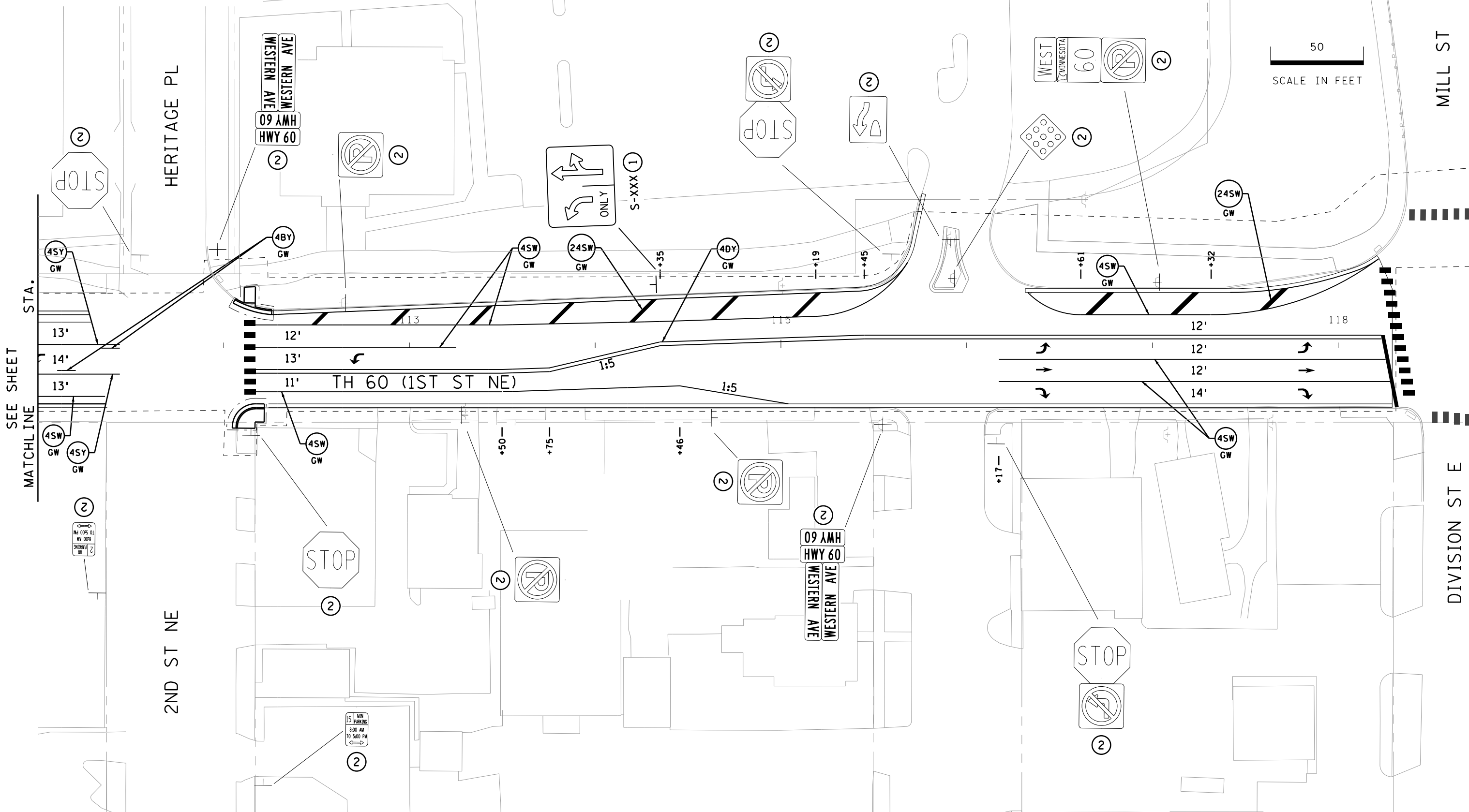


SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS - SITE #3
FARIBAULT, RICE COUNTY
RAVINE ST
STATE PROJ. NO. 8826-259

DISTRICT #6
K:\TWC\Civil\State\MNDOT\District 6 2024 SignalProject\CAD\Plan Sheets\CD8826259.ssi3.dgn
07/25/23
14:40:30

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① F. & I.
- ② INPLACE



DESIGN TEAM				
DESIGNED BY:	JAH			
DRAWN BY:	ZSL			
CHECKED BY:	BJB			
NO.	DATE	DWN	CKD	REVISIONS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DRAY COPY

CERTIFIED BY: _____ LIC NO. XXXXX

PRINTED NAME: FIRST M. LAST, P.E. DATE MM/DD/YYYY



SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS - SITE #3		
FARIBAULT, RICE COUNTY		
RAVINE ST		
STATE PROJ. NO. 8826-259		



Council Work Session Memorandum

TO: Mayor and City Council
THROUGH: Tim Murray, City Administrator
FROM: Travis Block, Public Works Director
MEETING DATE: September 19, 2023
SUBJECT: Proposed Agricultural Land Tiling Agreement

Discussion:

A proposed tiling agreement on the City owned parcel PID 15.13.3.00.001 was discussed at the September 5, 2023 Council Work Session. The discussion resulted in a tie on whether or not to proceed with the agreement as a result of Councilmember Spooner being absent. Staff was directed to bring the topic back to the September 19, 2023 Council Work Session for direction on the proposed agreement.

Attachments:

1. Pages from 2023-09-05 City Council Work Session



Council Work Session Memorandum

TO: Mayor and City Council
THROUGH: Tim Murrar, City Administrator
FROM: Travis Block, Public Works Director
MEETING DATE: September 5, 2023
SUBJECT: Proposed Agricultural Land Tiling Agreement

Discussion:

The City owns PID 15.13.3.00.001 which contains 104 acres of land suited for agriculture. The land is primarily used for the land application of bio-solids from the Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) in the spring and fall. Jim Purfeerst, Faribault, MN, currently rents the land for agricultural production in coordination with land application of bio-solids under a lease through 2024. The City has rented the land to Mr. Purfeerst for the past 24 years.

Mr. Purfeerst would like to install drain tile on the property which will have crop production benefits and improve field access for bio-solids application in the spring when it can be difficult to conduct field work in a short window of time.

Under a proposed agreement, Mr. Purfeerst would be responsible for all tiling costs. If the City discontinues renting to Mr. Purfeerst at any time for ten years after entering into an agreement, the City would be responsible for the tiling costs as outlined in section two of the draft agreement. The draft agreement needs revision to remove language pertaining to rent reduction and will be reviewed by the City Attorney prior to being presented to Council for execution.

Staff is looking for Council direction on the proposed tiling agreement.

Attachments:

1. Bio-Solids Land Map
2. Draft Tiling Agreement

Bio-Solids Land



AGREEMENT

This Agreement made this ____ day of _____, 2023, by and between The City of Faribault, hereinafter referred to as "The City" and James M. Purfeerst and Debra K. Purfeerst, husband and wife, hereinafter referred to as Purfeerst, collectively referred to as the Parties.

RECITALS

- A. The City is the current owner of real property described on Exhibit A (parcel ID No.15.13.3.00.001).
- B. Purfeerst is the current tenant, renting the tillable acres on the real property described on Exhibit A.
- C. Purfeerst wishes to tile the real property described on Exhibit A and offset his rental obligation to The City by the amount he pays for tiling over a ten year term.

Now, therefore, it is hereby agreed that in consideration of the sum of One and 00/100 (\$1.00) Dollar, the mutual promises between the Parties and other good and valuable consideration, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Purfeerst agrees to pay all costs of tiling on the real property described on Exhibit A.

2. The City agrees to reduce Purfeerst's rental obligation each year as follows:

Year	Begin Balance	1/10 Deduction	Remaining Bal.
2024	75,000	(7,500)	67,500
2025	67,500	(7,500)	60,000
2026	60,000	(7,500)	52,500
2027	52,500	(7,500)	45,000
2028	45,000	(7,500)	37,500
2029	37,500	(7,500)	30,000
2030	30,000	(7,500)	22,500
2031	22,500	(7,500)	15,000
2032	15,000	(7,500)	7,500
2033	7,500	(7,500)	0

3. In the event The City does not rent to Purfeerst for the next 10 years, The City will be responsible to reimburse Purfeerst for the remaining tiling cost pursuant to the table in Paragraph 2. For example if The City does not rent to Purfeerst in 2029, The City would need to reimburse Purfeerst \$30,000 according to the table above.

4. This Agreement is binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, successor and assigns of The City and Purfeerst.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Parties have hereunto set their hands and seals.

The City of Faribault
By: _____
Its: _____

James M. Purfeerst

Debra K. Purfeerst

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF RICE

This instrument was acknowledged before me _____, 2023,
by _____, the _____ of The
City of Faribault.

Notary Public, Rice County, MN
My commission expires _____

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF RICE

This instrument was acknowledged before me _____, 2023,
by James M. Purfeerst and Debra K. Purfeerst.

Notary Public, Rice County, MN
My commission expires _____

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS DRAFTED BY:
Debbie A. Korman
Attorney at Law
504 Central Avenue, PO Box 716
Faribault, Minnesota 55021

EXHIBIT "A"

: the East one-half (E $\frac{1}{2}$) of the Southwest quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$); and also the Southwest quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$) of the Southwest quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$); and the South six and two-thirds (6 $\frac{2}{3}$) rods of the Northwest quarter (NW $\frac{1}{4}$) of the Southwest quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$) except that portion of land in the Southwest quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$) of the Southwest quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$) and Northwest quarter (NW $\frac{1}{4}$) of the Southwest quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$) described as follows:

Beginning at a point six and two-thirds (6 $\frac{2}{3}$) rods North of the Southwest corner of said Northwest quarter (NW $\frac{1}{4}$) of Southwest quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$), thence East six (6) chains and seventy-five (75) links, thence South two hundred twenty-two and two-tenths (222.2) links, thence West six (6) chains and seventy-five (75) links, thence North two hundred twenty-two and two-tenths (222.2) links to the place of beginning; and also excepting therefrom the real estate conveyed by Charles Schena and Mahle Schena, his wife, to Guy R. Martin and Mary Martin, husband and wife, as joint tenants by that certain deed which is of record in Book 143 of Deeds on page 20, all in Section thirteen (13), Township one hundred nine (109) North, Range twenty (20) West, all according to the United States Government Survey thereof, on file and of record in the Office of the Register of Deeds in and for the County of Rice, Minnesota.

207

15-1745.000 part



Council Work Session Memorandum

TO: Mayor and City Council
THROUGH: Tim Murray, City Administrator
FROM: Heather Slechta, City Clerk
MEETING DATE: September 19, 2023
SUBJECT: Discuss Proposed Regulations on Public Use of Cannabis

Discussion:

At their July 25, 2023 Special City Council Work Session the Council directed staff to put together an ordinance regulating the public use of cannabis. Staff worked with the City Attorney to put together a draft ordinance that addresses the public use of cannabis, a copy of which is attached.

The Cannabis Act legalized the possession and use of cannabis flower and cannabis products on August 1, 2023, meaning personal possession and use are generally no longer illegal under Minnesota law. The Cannabis Act makes use of cannabis illegal when operating a motor vehicle and at the following locations: public schools or charter schools and buses; state correctional facilities; in a location where the smoke, aerosol or vapor from the use of cannabis could be inhaled by a minor; on federal property; and smoking or vaping within a multifamily housing building.

In addition to the statewide prohibitions listed above, the Cannabis Act allows a local unit of government to prohibit use of cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products in a public place and allows the local unit of government to define what constitutes a "public place." However, the definition of "public place" cannot include the following places: (1) a private residence, including the person's curtilage or yard; (2) private property not generally accessible by the public, unless the person is explicitly prohibited from consuming cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp derived consumer products on the property by the owner of the property; or (3) the premises of an establishment or event licensed to permit on-site consumption.

The draft ordinance defines public place broadly to include "any indoor or outdoor area that is used or held out for use by the public whether owned

or operated by public or private interests.” The definition also excludes the places listed above that must be excluded.

The penalty that can be established for use of cannabis or hemp in a public place is a petty misdemeanor as provided for in the Cannabis Act. The Cannabis Act does not specially allow for use in public places to be a misdemeanor or other more severe penalty. The City may, however, establish a fine for a petty misdemeanor offense. State statute allows a petty misdemeanor to carry a fine of up to \$300.

The attached draft ordinance prohibits the use of medical cannabis flower (because it is included in the definition of cannabis flower) and medical cannabinoids (because it is included in the definition of cannabis product) in public places. The City could choose to exempt medical cannabinoid products from the prohibition, but still prohibit use of medical cannabis flower and the smoking, vaping, or inhalation of aerosol of medical cannabinoid products. This would still prohibit the smoking, vaping, or inhalation of aerosol of all cannabis within the City, while allowing patients registered with the state’s medical cannabis program to use other medical cannabinoid products in public places.

The definition of public place is very broad. If the Council desires, the definition of public place could be defined to be more limited. For example, instead of including all public and private locations, the definition could include only publicly owned places, streets, sidewalks, parks, etc.

Also included in the attachments is a second ordinance that would prohibit smoking in general in City-owned parks as an option for the Council to discuss.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance Prohibiting Cannabis and Hemp Use In Public Places
2. Ordinance Prohibiting Smoking in Parks
3. Northfield - Proposed Public Use Ord.
4. Owatonna - Prohibit Use of Cannabis Products in Public Places

**CITY OF FARIBAULT
ORDINANCE NO. 2023 - _____**

**AMEND CHAPTER 17 OF THE FARIBAULT CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES REGARDING
USE OF CANNABIS AND HEMP IN PUBLIC PLACES**

THE CITY OF FARIBAULT ORDAINS: The City Code of Ordinances shall be amended as follows:

Section 1. Chapter 17 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Faribault is hereby amended by adding a new Section 17-18 as follows:

Sec. 17-18. - Use of cannabis and hemp products prohibited in public places.

(a) *Definitions.*

- (1) For the purposes of this section, the terms "cannabis flower," "cannabis products," "lower-potency hemp edibles," and "hemp-derived consumer products" shall have the definitions given to them in Minnesota Statutes, section 342.01, as it may be amended from time to time.
- (2) For purposes of this chapter, "public place" is defined as any indoor or outdoor area that is used or held out for use by the public whether owned or operated by public or private interests. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 152.0263, subd. 5, "public place" does not include the following: (i) a private residence, including the person's curtilage or yard; (ii) private property not generally accessible by the public; and (iii) the premises of an establishment or event licensed to permit on-site consumption of cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products.

(b) *Use of cannabis and hemp prohibited in public places.*

No person shall use cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products in a public place. A violation of this section shall be considered a petty misdemeanor notwithstanding any other penalty provision in the city code, and the city council may establish a corresponding fine in its fee schedule for violations of this section.

Section 2. This ordinance amendment shall take effect and be in force after its passage and publication, in accordance with Section 3.05 of the City Charter.

First Reading:

Second Reading:

Publication Date:

FARIBAULT CITY COUNCIL

Kevin F. Voracek, Mayor

ATTEST:

Timothy C. Murray, City Administrator

**CITY OF FARIBAULT
ORDINANCE NO. 2023 - _____**

**AMEND CHAPTER 18 OF THE FARIBAULT CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES REGARDING
SMOKING IN PARKS**

THE CITY OF FARIBAULT ORDAINS: The City Code of Ordinances shall be amended as follows:

Section 1. Chapter 18, Article I of the Faribault, Minnesota, City Code is hereby amended to include a new section as follows:

Sec. 18-15. - Smoking in parks prohibited.

Smoking is prohibited in all City parks, in all public parking lots adjacent to City parks, and inside all motor vehicles located in any City park or adjacent public parking lot. Smoking shall include inhalation of smoke, aerosol, or vapor of any substance, including, but not limited to tobacco products as defined in Section 14-18 and cannabis products or hemp products as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 342.01. A violation of this section shall be considered a petty misdemeanor notwithstanding any other penalty provision in the city code, and the city council may establish a corresponding fine in its fee schedule for violations of this section.

Section 2. This ordinance amendment shall take effect and be in force after its passage and publication, in accordance with Section 3.05 of the City Charter.

First Reading:

Second Reading:

Publication Date:

FARIBAULT CITY COUNCIL

Kevin F. Voracek, Mayor

ATTEST:

Timothy C. Murray, City Administrator

ORDINANCE NO. 1057

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 50 – OFFENSES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS OF THE CITY CODE

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD DOES ORDAIN THAT: (new material is underlined; deleted material is lined out; sections which are not proposed to be amended are omitted; sections which are only proposed to be re-numbered are only set forth below as to their number and title):

SECTION 1. Northfield Code, Chapter 50 – Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV – Offenses Involving Public Peace and Order, Section 50-88 – Social Host, is hereby amended, as follows:

Sec. 50-88. – Social host.

- (a) *Title.* This Ordinance shall be titled and referred to as the Social Host Ordinance.
- (b) *Authority.* This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to Minnesota Statute §145A.05, subd. 1.
- (c) *Purpose.* Events and gatherings held on private or public property where alcohol, and/or intoxicating substances, including intoxicating cannabinoids, cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, hemp-derived consumer products, or edible cannabinoid products ~~is~~ are possessed or consumed by persons under 21 years old are harmful to those persons and constitute a potential threat to public health requiring prevention and abatement. Holding a person criminally responsible for hosting an event or gathering where underage possession or consumption of alcohol and/or other intoxicating substances, including intoxicating cannabinoids, cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, hemp-derived consumer products, or edible cannabinoid products occurs will serve as a deterrent. This ordinance is not intended to apply to nonintoxicating cannabinoids.
- (a) *Jurisdiction.* This section shall apply to the incorporated area of the City of Northfield.
- (b) *Definitions.* For purpose of this section, the following terms are defined as:

Alcohol. Ethyl alcohol, hydrated oxide of ethyl, or spirits of wine, whiskey, rum, brandy, gin, or any other distilled spirits including dilutions and mixtures thereof from whatever source or by whatever process produced.

Alcoholic beverage. Alcohol, spirits, liquor, wine, beer, and every liquid or solid containing alcohol, spirits, wine, or beer, and which contains one-half of one percent or more of alcohol by volume and which is fit for beverage purposes either alone or when diluted, mixed, or combined with other substances.

Cannabis Flower. Cannabis flower has the meaning given in Minn. Stat. § 342.01, subd. 16.

Cannabis Product. Cannabis product has the meaning given in Minn. Stat. § 342.01, subd. 20.

Edible Cannabinoid Product. Edible cannabinoid product has the meaning given in section 30-102 of this code.

Event or gathering. A group of three or more persons who have assembled or gathered together for a social occasion or other activity.

Hemp-derived consumer product. Hemp-derived consumer product has the meaning given in Minn. Stat. § 342.01, subd. 37.

Intoxicating cannabinoid. Intoxicating cannabinoid has the meaning given in Minn. Stat. § 342.01, subd. 46.

Intoxicating substance. Intoxicating substance has the meaning given in Minn. Stat. § 169A.03.

Host. To aid, conduct, allow, entertain, organize, supervise, control, or permit an event or gathering whether the host is present or not.

Lower-potency hemp edible. Lower-potency hemp edible has the meaning given in Minn. Stat. § 342.01, subd. 50.

Nonintoxicating cannabinoid. Nonintoxicating cannabinoid has the meaning given in Minn. Stat. § 342.01, subd. 56.

Parent. A person having the following relationship with a person under twenty-one years.

- (1) A natural parent, adoptive parent, or step-parent;
- (2) Legal guardian; or
- (3) A person to whom legal custody has been given by order of a court.

Person. An individual, partnership, co-partnership, corporation, or an association of one or more individuals. "Person" does not include a city, county, or state agency.

Reasonable steps may include:

- (1) Controlling access to alcohol, ~~and alcoholic beverages, , and intoxicating substances, including intoxicating cannabinoids.~~ cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, hemp-derived consumer products, or edible cannabinoid products in such a manner that no underage person has access to the ~~alcohol and alcoholic beverages~~ above-mentioned substances at the gathering or event; or
- (2) Directly supervising the activities of underage persons at the gathering event either in person or through a responsible adult; or
- (3) Checking identification of the attendees of the gathering to determine age; or
- (4) Other actions made by the person to prevent possession or consumption of alcohol, ~~or alcoholic beverages, and intoxicating substances, including intoxicating cannabinoids~~ cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, hemp-derived consumer products, or edible cannabinoid products by the underage person(s) present.

Residence or premises. Any location, including a home, yard, farm, field, land, apartment, condominium, hotel room, or other dwelling unit, or a hall or meeting room, park, or any other place of assembly, public or private, whether occupied on a temporary or permanent basis, whether occupied as a dwelling or specifically for a party or other social function, and whether owned, leased, rented, or used with or without permission or compensation.

Underage person. An individual under 21 years of age.

(c) *Prohibited Acts.* It is unlawful for a person to:

- (1) Host a gathering or an event at a residence or premises where alcohol, ~~or alcoholic beverages, and /or intoxicating substances, including intoxicating cannabinoids~~ cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, hemp-derived consumer products, or edible cannabinoid products, are present and the person knows that an underage person either:

- a. Consumes alcohol or an alcoholic beverage; ~~or~~
 - b. Consumes intoxicating substances, including intoxicating cannabinoids, cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, hemp-derived consumer products, or edible cannabinoid products; or
 - ~~b.c.~~ Possesses alcohol or an alcoholic beverage with the intent to consume the alcohol or alcoholic beverage; and the person fails to take reasonable steps to prevent possession or consumption by the underage person; or
 - d. Possess intoxicating substances, including intoxicating cannabinoids cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, hemp-derived consumer products, or edible cannabinoid products with the intent to consume intoxicating substances, including intoxicating cannabinoids, cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, hemp-derived consumer products, or edible cannabinoid products; and the person fails to take reasonable steps to prevent possession or consumption of the above-mentioned substances.
- (2) Intentionally aid, advise, hire, counsel, or conspire with or otherwise procure another to commit the prohibited act described above.
- (d) *Exceptions.* This section shall not apply to:
- (1) Consumption of alcohol by an underage person in the parent's home and with the parent's permission.
 - (2) Legally protected religious observances.
 - (3) Retail intoxicating liquor or 3.2 percent malt liquor licenses, municipal liquor stores, or bottle club permit holders who are regulated under Minn. Stat. § 340A.503, subd. 1(a)(1).
 - (4) Situations where underage persons are lawfully in possession of alcohol, ~~or~~ alcoholic beverages, and /or intoxicating substances, including intoxicating cannabinoids, cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, hemp-derived consumer products, or edible cannabinoid products, during the course and scope of employment.
 - (5) Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 342.09, subd. 1(c), use, possession, or transportation of medical cannabis flower or medical cannabinoid products by a patient; a registered designated caregiver; or a parent, legal guardian, or spouse of a patient.
- (e) *Enforcement.* This section can be enforced by any police officer or sheriff's deputy with jurisdiction in the City of Northfield.
- (f) *Penalty.* Any person who violates this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punishable by a fine, imprisonment or both.
- (k) *Severability.* If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, word, or other portion of this section is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or invalid, in whole, or in part, by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed severable, and such unconstitutionality or invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this law, which remaining portions shall continue in full force and effect.
- ~~(l) *Effective Date.* This section shall be in full force and effect 30 days following publication.~~

SECTION 2. Northfield Code, Chapter 50 – Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV – Offensives Involving Public Peace and Order, is hereby amended to add a new Section 50-91 – Use of cannabis in public prohibited, as follows:

Sec. 50-91 –Use of certain cannabis products in public prohibited.

- (a) Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 152.0263, subd. 5, it shall be unlawful for any person to unlawfully use or consume cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products in a public place, including, but not limited to, any city-owned street, sidewalk, alley, parking lot or park in the city or upon any lands owned by Northfield School District #659, including school grounds and buildings, parklands, and parking lots.
- (b) Exceptions. This section shall not apply to:
 - (1) A private residence, including the person's curtilage or yard;
 - (2) Private property not generally accessible by the public, unless the person is explicitly prohibited from consuming cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products on the property by the owner of the property; or
 - (3) The premises of an establishment or event licensed to permit on-site consumption.
- (c) Penalty. Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a petty misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine as provided in section 3-10 of this code.

Secs. 50-912—50-115. - Reserved.

SECTION 3: This Ordinance shall take effect September 1, 2023 or thirty days after its publication, whichever is later.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Northfield, Minnesota, this ____ day of _____ 2023.

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Mayor

First Reading:	07/11/2023
Second Reading:	08/8/2023
Published:	08/16/2023

VOTE: ____ POWNELL ____ HOLMES ____ NESS ____ PETERSON WHITE
 ____ REISTER ____ SOKUP ____ ZUCCOLOTTO



City Attorney

PURPOSE MEMO

TO: Mayor, City Council, City Administrator, Chief of Police
FROM: Mark M. Walbran
DATE: July 28, 2023
RE: Ordinance Prohibiting the Use of Cannabis in Public Places

Purpose:

To adopt the first reading of Proposed Ordinance 23-14 prohibiting the use of cannabis products in public places. Public places include city parks, trails, streets and sidewalks, playgrounds, and other public places.

Public places do not include (1) a private residence, including a person's yard; (2) private property not generally accessible by the public unless the person is explicitly prohibited from consuming cannabis products on the property by the owner of the property; or (3) on the premises of an establishment or event licensed to permit on-site consumption of cannabis products.

Background:

In 2023 the Legislature passed a group of laws legalizing adult-use cannabis in Minnesota. Among those laws is a provision which authorizes cities to adopt an ordinance establishing a petty misdemeanor offense for using cannabis products in a public place.

The statute authorizes the city to designate a violation of the Ordinance as a petty misdemeanor. I recommend that any violation be regarded as an administrative offense under our Ordinance Code which provides for the position of a civil fine as we have done in the case of violations of the tobacco ordinance which provides for a administrative fine of \$100 and where minors would be subject to the applicable juvenile laws statutes.

Budget Impact:

None.

City Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the City Council adopts first passage of this ordinance and set the second/final reading during the next City Council Meeting on August 15, 2023.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE IX, CHAPTER 93: HEALTH AND SANITATION; NUISANCES, BY ADDING THERETO NEW SECTION 93.030 PROHIBITING THE USE OF CANNABIS IN PUBLIC PLACES.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF OWATONNA, DO ORDAIN:

Section 1. Title IX of the 2015 Ordinance Code of the City of Owatonna, as amended, is hereby amended by adding Chapter 93.030, to read as follows:

CHAPTER 93.030: USE OF CANNABIS IN PUBLIC

§ 93.031 FINDINGS OF CITY COUNCIL.

- A. In 2023, the Minnesota Legislature passed a package of laws, Chapter 63—H.F. No. 100 of the Minnesota 2023 Regular Session, that legalizes adult-use cannabis in Minnesota, (collectively, “2023 Cannabis Laws”); and
- B. Among those laws, the Legislature enacted Minn. Stat. § 152.0263, subd. 5 pursuant to which the city is authorized to adopt an ordinance establishing a petty misdemeanor offense for a person who unlawfully uses cannabis flour, cannabis products, lower-potency edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products in a public place.
- C. According to the Federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, (CDC) second-hand marijuana smoke contains tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), the compound responsible for most of marijuana’s psychoactive effects or the “high”. THC can be passed to infants and children through second-hand smoke, and people exposed to second-hand marijuana smoke can experience psychoactive effects, such as feeling high. Children exposed to THC are potentially at risk for negative health effects. Further, research shows that marijuana use during adolescents can impact the developing teenage brain and cause problems with attention, motivation, and memory.

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 152.0263, subd. 5, the City Council of the City of Owatonna do ordain:

§ 93.032 UNLAWFUL USE

It is unlawful to use cannabis flour, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles and hemp-derived consumer products, as defined in Minn. Stat. § 342.01, in public places anywhere in the city.

§ 93.033 DEFINITION OF PUBLIC PLACE

As used in this section “public place” includes, but is not limited to, public parks, trails, streets, or rights-of-way, alleys, sidewalks, boulevards, school property, parking lots, beach, pier, and any developed or undeveloped city owned property.

§ 93.034 DEFINITION OF NON-PUBLIC PLACES

Non-public places include the following:

- a. Private residence, including the curtilage and yard; and
- b. Private property not generally accessible by the public, unless a person is explicitly prohibited from consuming cannabis flour, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products on the property by the owner of the property; and
- c. The premises of an establishment or event licensed to permit on-site consumption of cannabis flour, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles or hemp-derived consumer products;

§ 93.035 VIOLATION

A violation of this section is a petty misdemeanor as defined in Ordinance § 10.99(A)(b). This section may be enforced by the City as an administrative offense pursuant to City Ordinance § 10.99(B) subject to the civil penalty provided in the City’s Fee Schedule. An administrative offense is not a crime.

Section 2. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication.

Passed and adopted this _____ day of _____, 2023, with the following vote: Aye _____; No _____; Absent; _____.

Approved and signed this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk/Treasurer